

REFERENCES

- Adkins, W. S. 1920. The Weno and Pawpaw Formations of the Texas Comanchean. University of Texas Bulletin 1856:1–172.
- . 1928. Handbook of Texas Cretaceous fossils. University of Texas Bulletin 2838:1–385, 37 pl.
- . 1933a. The Mesozoic systems in Texas, p. 239–518, fig. 13–27. In E. H. Sellards, W. S. Adkins, & H. J. Plummer, The Geology of Texas, vol. 1, Stratigraphy. University of Texas Bulletin 3232.
- . 1933b. New ammonite fauna from Mexican Turonian [abstract]. Pan-American Geologist 59:238.
- Adkins, W. S., & W. M. Winton. 1920. Paleontological correlation of the Fredericksburg and Washita Formations in North Texas. University of Texas Bulletin 1945:1–128, fig. 1–6, pl. 1–21.
- Alabushev, A. I. 1988. *Rapidoplacenticeras*—novyi rod melovykh ammonoidi [*Rapidoplacenticeras*—a new genus of Cretaceous ammonites]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1988(1):110–113, fig. 1–3.
- . 1989. Skafitidy i nekotorye drugie pozdnemelovye ammonoidi dal'nego vostoka [Scaphitidae and certain other late Cretaceous ammonites of the Far East]. Akademii Nauk SSSR Dal'nevostokoe Otdelenie Severo-Vostochnii Komitetskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut, Magadan. 52 p., 4 pl.
- Alabushev, A. I., & A. V. Alabusheva. 1988. Ammonoidei alb'a i nizhego senomana severovostoka SSSR [Albian and Lower Cenomanian ammonites from northeastern USSR]. Akademii Nauk SSSR Dal'nevostokoe Otdelenie Severo-Vostochnii Komitetskii Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut, Magadan. 41 p., 2 pl.
- Allman, G. J. 1871–1872. A Monograph of the Gymnoblasic or Tubularian Hydroids (in two parts). I. The hydroids in general (1871). II. The genera and species of the Gymnoblastera (1872). Ray Society Monographs 46, 47. London. i–xxiv + 450 p., pl. 1–23.
- Anderson, F. M. 1902. Cretaceous deposits of the Pacific Coast. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences (series 3, Geology) 2:1–154, pl. 1–12.
- . 1938. Lower Cretaceous deposits in California and Oregon. Geological Society of America Special Papers 16:x + 1–340, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–84.
- . 1943. Synopsis of the later Mesozoic in California. California, Division of Mines and Geology Bulletin 118:183–186, fig. 68–71.
- . 1958. Upper Cretaceous of the Pacific Coast. Geological Society of America Memoir 71:1–378, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–75.
- Anthula, D. J. 1899. Über die Kreidefossilien des Kaukasus mit einem allegemeinen Ueberblick über die Entwicklung der Sedimentärbildungen des Kaukasus. Beitrage zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients 12:55–160(1–106), pl. 2–14.
- Aristov, V. N. 1967. O boreal'nom nizhnem goterive i ego faune v SSSR [The boreal Lower Hauterivian and its fauna in the USSR]. Geologiya i Geofizika, Novosibirsk 1967(9):16–22, pl. 1.
- . 1968. O poliptichito-simbirskovi faune ammonitov iz Yaroslavskoi oblasti [On a polyptychitan-simbirskitan ammonite fauna from the Yaroslavl Oblast]. Ocherki po istorii geologo-geograficheskikh znanii [Essay on the history of geologic-geographical knowledge]. Pedagogicheskii Institut. Yaroslavl.
- Information on pages and illustrations not available.
- Arkell, W. J. 1933. The Jurassic System in Great Britain. Clarendon Press. Oxford. xii + 682 p., 97 fig., 41 pl.
- . 1950. A classification of the Jurassic ammonites. Journal of Paleontology 24:354–364, fig. 1–2.
- . 1951. A Middle Bathonian ammonite fauna from Schwandorf, Northern Bavaria. Schweizerische Palaeontologische Abhandlungen 69:1–18, pl. 1–3.
- . 1952. Jurassic Ammonoidea. Journal of Paleontology 26:860–861.
- . 1957. Mesozoic Ammonoidea, *passim*. In R. C. Moore, ed., Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L, Mollusca 4, Cephalopoda, Ammonoidea. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence.
- Arkhangelsky, A. D. 1916. Molliuski Verkh-nemelovykh" Otlozhenii Turkestana [Upper Cretaceous molluscs of Turkestan]. Trudy Geologicheskago Komiteta, S.-Peterburg (new series) 152:iv + 57 p., 8 pl.
- Astier, J. E. 1851. Catalogue descriptif des *Ancyloceras* appartenant à l'étage Néocomien d'Escragnoles et des Basses-Alpes. Annales de la Societe Nationale d'Agriculture, d'Histoire Naturelle et des Arts Utiles de Lyon 3(2):435–456(1–27), pl. 15–23.
- Reprinted separately, with pages 1–27 nearly but not quite corresponding with those of original.
- Atabekian, A. A. 1960. Stratigrafia verkhnemelovykh otlozhenii zapadnogo Kopet-daga [Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy of the western flank of the Kopet Dag]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI) Leningrad (new series) 42:182–210, fig. 1–2.
- . 1966. Novyi rod *Koulabiceras* gen. nov. iz Turona vostochnoi chasti srednei Azii [New genus *Koulabiceras* gen. nov. from the Turonian of the eastern part of Central Asia]. Izvestia Akademii Nauk Armianskoi SSR, Earth Sciences 19(4):75–78.
- . 1979. Correlation of the Campanian Stage in Kopetdag and Western Europe. Aspekty der Kreide Europas. International Union of Geological Sciences (series A) 6:511–526.
- Autrán, Gérard, Gérard Delanoy, & Gérard Thomel. 1986. Discussion critique des genres d'ammonites déroulées: *Toxoceras* d'Orbigny, 1840, *Hemibaculites* Hyatt, 1900 et *Moutoniceras* Sarkar, 1954. Proposition d'un nouveau genre *Pseudomoutoniceras* pour l'espèce *T. annulare* d'Orbigny. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences (series 2) 303:1059–1062, 2 pl.
- Avram, Emil. 1974. *Egoianiceras* nouveau sous-genre du genre *Colombiceras* Spath, 1923 (Ammonitina). Dari

- de Seama ale Sedintelor, Institutul Geologic, Bucuresti (3. Paleontologie) 60(1972–1973):3–10, fig. 1–2, pl. 1.
- Abstract in English.
- . 1976. Nouvelles ammonites hétéromorphes Bédouliennes du Couloir de la Dimbovicioara. Contributions à la paléontologie du Jurassique terminal et Crétacé des Carpates, Bucarest. Institut de Geologie et de Geophysique, Memoire 24:75–82, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–6.
- Abstract in English.
- Baily, W. H. 1855. Description of some Cretaceous fossils from South Africa; collected by Capt. Garden of the 45th Regiment. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 11:450–465, pl. 11–13.
- Barber, W. 1957. Lower Turonian ammonites from north-eastern Nigeria. Geological Survey of Nigeria Bulletin 26:1–88, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–34.
- Barrande, Joachim. 1867. Système Silurien du centre de la Bohême, première partie, Recherches paléontologiques, Classe des Mollusques, Ordre des Céphalopodes. Prague & Paris. xxxvi + 712 p.
- Barrois, Charles, & Jules de Guerne. 1878. Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de la craie de l'est du bassin de Paris. Annales de la Societe Geologique du Nord 5:42–64, pl. 1–3.
- Basov, V. A., V. A. Zakharov, E. F. Ivanova, V. N. Saks, N. I. Shul'gina, & E. G. Yudovny. 1970. Zonal'noe raschlenenie verkhneiurskikh i nizhnemelorykh otlozhenii na myse urdok-khaia (r-ov pakhsa, Anabarskii zaliv) [Zonal division of the Upper Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous deposits on Cape Urdyuk-Khaya (Pakhsa Peninsula, Anabar Bay)]. Uchenye Zapiski Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki, Paleontologiya i Biostratigrafiya 29:14–31.
- Basse, Éliane. 1939. Sur quelques Mollusques crétacés des Corbières méridionales. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 5) 9:35–58, fig. 1–6, pl. 3.
- . 1940. Les céphalopodes crétacés des massifs côtiers syriens. Deuxième partie. Notes et memoires Haut-Commissariat de la Republique Francaise en Syrie et Liban. Service des Travaux Publics—Section d'Etudes Geologiques 3:411–472, pl. 1–9.
- . 1947a. Sur deux ammonites nouvelles du Coniacien du sud-ouest de Madagascar: *Subbarroisiceris* n. g. *mahafalense* n. sp. et *Eboroceras* n. g. *magnumbilitatum* n. sp. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 5) 16(1946):71–76, fig. 1–2, pl. 2.
- . 1947b. Paléontologie de Madagascar. N.XXVI. Les supplementes malgaches de *Barroisiceris*. Révision du genre *Barroisiceris* de Gross. Annales de Paleontologie 33:97–178(1–82), fig. 1–7, pl. 7–15(1–9).
- . 1948. Quelques ammonites nouvelles du Crétacé de Colombie (Am. Sud). Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 5) 18:691–698, pl. 25.
- . 1950. Quelques Mollusques du Crétacé de Colombie. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 5) 20:245–256, fig. 1, pl. 11.
- . 1952a. Sous-Classe des Ammonoidea: Caractères généraux, p. 522–555, fig. 1–13. In J. Piveteau, ed., Traite de Paleontologie, vol. 2. Masson. Paris.
- . 1952b. Ammonoidea s. str., p. 581–688, fig. 42–60, pl. 1–24. In J. Piveteau, ed., Traite de Paleontologie, vol. 2. Masson. Paris.
- . 1954. Sur la présence du genre *Coahuilites* Böse 1927 dans le Sud tunisien et du genre *Eulophoceras* Hyatt 1903 dans le Proche-Orient. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 6) 3(1953):865–871, pl. 27.
- Basse de Ménorval, Éliane. 1963. Quelques ammonites nouvelles du Crétacé supérieur d'Angola. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 7) 4(1962):871–876, pl. 22–24.
- Bataller, J. R. 1954. Los Engonoceratidos en España. Homenaje postuma Dr. Vaquer. Facultad de Ciencias Universidad Barcelona. p. 173–178.
- . 1959. Primer suplemento a la “Sinopsis de las especies nuevas del Cretáceo de España.” Boletin del Instituto Geologico y Minero de Espana 70:1–77.
- Baumberger, Ernst. 1906. Fauna der untern Kreide im westschweizerischen Jura. Zweiter Teil. Die Ammonitiden der untern Kreide im westschweizerischen Jura. Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Palaeontologischen Gesellschaft 23(1905):80 p., pl. 4–13.
- Bayle, Emile. 1878. Fossiles principaux des Terrains. Explication de la Carte Geologique de la France, vol. 4, part 1 (atlas). Paris. 158 pl.
- Behrendsen, O. 1891. Zur Geologie des Ostabhanges der argentinischen Cordillere, Theil 1. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 43:369–420, pl. 22–25.
- . 1892. Zur Geologie des Ostabhanges der argentinischen Cordillere, Theil 2. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 44:1–42, pl. 1–4.
- Benavides-Cáceres, V. E. 1956. Cretaceous System in northern Peru. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 108:353–494, fig. 1–58, pl. 31–66.
- Bennet, Etheldred. 1831. A Catalogue of the Organic Remains of the County of Wilts. Privately published. Warminster. iv + 9 p., 18 pl.
- Bentz, Alfred. 1928. Über Strenoceraten und Garantianen insbesondere aus dem mittleren Dogger von Bielefeld. Jahrbuch der Koeniglich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 49(1):138–206, fig. 1, pl. 14–19.
- Berthou, P. Y., J. C. Brower, & R. A. Reymont. 1976. Morphometrical study of Choffat's vascoceratids from Portugal. Bulletin of the Geological Institutions of the University of Uppsala (new series) 6:73–83, fig. 1–4.
- Besairie, Henri. 1930. Les rapports du Crétacé Malgache avec le Crétacé de l'Afrique australe. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 4) 30:613–643, fig. 1–2, pl. 64–67.
- . 1936. Recherches géologiques à Madagascar. 1.

- La géologie du Nord-Ouest. Memoires de l'Academie Malgache 21:259 p., 23 pl.
- Beznosov, N. V. 1956. Novye i maloizvestnye rody iurskikh Lytoceratina [New and little known genera of Jurassic Lytoceratina]. Biulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Geologiya 31(4):109–110.
- . 1957. Novye dannye po morfologii i sistematika Phyllocerataceae [New morphological and systematic data on the Phyllocerataceae]. Biulleten' Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Geologiya 32(2):166.
- Billinghurst, S. A. 1927. On some new Ammonoidea from the Chalk Rock. Geological Magazine 64:511–518, fig. 1–2, pl. 16.
- Binkhorst, J. T. 1861. Monographie des gastéropodes et des céphalopodes de la craie supérieure du Limbourg. Muquardt. Brussels. vi + 83 + 44 p., 14 pl.
- Birklund, Tove. 1965. Ammonites from the Upper Cretaceous of West Greenland. Meddelelser om Groenland 179(7):1–192, fig. 1–125, pl. 1–49.
- Birklund, Tove, J. M. Hancock, M. B. Hart, P. F. Rawson, J. Remane, F. Robaszynski, F. Schmidt, & F. Surlyk. 1984. Cretaceous stage boundaries—proposals. Bulletin of the Geological Society of Denmark 33(1–2):3–20.
- Blanchet, F. 1922. Sur un groupe d'ammonites éocretacées dérivées des *Cosmoceras*. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France, no. 13:158–160.
- Blanford, H. F. 1863. On Dr. Gerard's collection of fossils from the Spiti valley, in the Asiatic Society's Museum. Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Calcutta 32:124–138, 4 pl.
- Blasco de Nullo, Graciela, Francisco Nullo, & Cesar Proserpio. 1980. Santoniano-Campaniano: Estratigrafia y contenido Ammonitifero. Cuenca austral. Revista de la Asociacion Geologica Argentina 35:467–493, 9 fig., pl. 1–5.
- Bodylevskii, V. I. 1936. Fauna verkhnego volzhskogo iarusia Novoi Zemli [Fauna of the upper Volgian Stage of Novaya Zemlya]. Trudy Arkticheskogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta. Leningrad 49:113–136, 2 pl.
- . 1956. Nadsemeistvo Perisphinctacea Wedekind, 1917, Semeistvo Craspeditidae Spath, 1924, Rod *Taimyrocera* Bodylevskii gen. nov. [Superfamily Perisphinctacea Wedekind, 1917, Family Craspeditidae Spath, 1924, Genus *Taimyrocera* Bodylevskii gen. nov.], p. 82–84, fig. 1–2, pl. 18. In L. D. Kiparisova, B. I. Markowski, & G. P. Radchenko, eds., Materialy po Paleontologii. Novye Semeistva i Rody [Material on Paleontology. New families and genera]. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Geologicheskii Institut (VSEGEI). Novaia seriia, Paleontologiya Vypusk 12.
- . 1957. Spornye voprosy stratigrafii iurskikh i melovykh otlozhenii Sovetskoi Arktiki [Controversial questions on the stratigraphy of the Jurassic and Cretaceous deposits of the Soviet Arctic]. Trudy mezhdovedstvennogo soveshchaniia po razrabotke unifikatsionnykh stratigraficheskikh skhem Sibiri [Proceedings of the interdepartmental conference on the stratigraphy of Siberia]. Leningrad.
- Information on page numbers and publisher not available.
- . 1960. Novye pozdnevalanzhinskii ammonity severnoi Sibiri [New late Valanginian ammonites from northern Siberia], p. 172–176, pl. 39–40. In B. P. Markovskii, ed., Novye Vidy Drevnikh Rastenii i Bespozvonochnykh SSSR [New species of prehistoric plants and invertebrates of the USSR, part 2]. Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii, Otdel Geologicheskogo Instituta, Moscow (VSEGEI).
- . 1967. Iurskie i melovye fauny Novoi Zemli [Jurassic and Cretaceous faunas of Novaya Zemlya]. Zapiski Leningradskogo Gornogo Instituta 53(2):99–112, pl. 1–10.
- Bogdanova, T. N., N. P. Luppov, & I. A. Mikhailova. 1985. Rod *Transcaspiites* Luppov, gen. nov. i ego sistematicheskoe polozhenie [Genus *Transcaspiites* Luppov, gen. nov. and its systematic position], p. 149–155, 5 fig., pl. 6. In V. V. Menner, ed., Iskopaemye Golovognie Molliuski [Unknown Cephalopodous Molluscs]. Nauka, Moscow.
- Bogomolov, Yu. I. 1989. Poliptikhty i biostatigrafia boreal'nogo Valanzina [The Polyptychitids (ammonites) and biostatigraphy of the boreal Valanginian]. Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geofizika ANSSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie Novosibirsk, no. 696:200 p., 40 pl.
- Bogomolov, Yu. I., & M. D. Burdykina. 1989. Novyi rod kraspeditid iz Valanzhina severnoi Sibiri [A new craspeditid genus from the Valanginian of northern Siberia]. Geologiya i Geofizika 1989(5):17–22, pl. 1–2.
- Bogoslovskii, N. A. 1897. Riazanskii Gorizont: Fauna, stratigraficheskiia otnosheniia i veroiatnyi vozrast etogo gorizonta [The Ryzan horizon: Its fauna, stratigraphical relations and probable age]. Materialy dlia Geologii Rossii 18:1–158, pl. 1–6.
- With German summary.
- . 1902. Materialy dlia izucheniia nizhnemelovoi ammonitovoi fauny tsentral'noi i severnoi rossii [Material for the study of the Lower Cretaceous ammonite fauna of central and northern Russia]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta (new series) 2:1–161, pl. 1–18.
- In Russian, p. 1–110, with German translation, p. 111–161.
- Bøgvad, Richard, & Alfred Rosenkrantz. 1934. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der unteren Kreide Ostgrönlands. Meddelelser om Groenland 93(1):1–28, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–5.
- Böhm, Johannes. 1895. [Review of "Recherches sur la craie supérieure. 2ième partie: Paléontologie. Les Ammonites de la craie supérieure," by A. de Grossouvre]. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie 1895(Band 2):360–366.
- . 1898. Ueber Ammonites Pedernalis, v. Buch. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft

- 50:183–201, fig. 1–9, pl. 5–7.
- . 1910. [Review of “Études de paléontologie tunisienne,” by L. Peruvinière]. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie (Band 2, Section 2, Mineralogie) 1910:149–155.
- . 1926. Zur Fauna des Oberen Alb mit *Mastigoceras adpressum* Sow. sp., bei Ootmarsum (Holland). Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 77(1925):198–205, pl. 10.
- Böhm, Johannes, & Leonhard Riedel. 1933. Über eine als *Placenticeras* beschriebene *Oppelia* (*Bornhardticeras* n. gen.) aus dem Neocom von Deutsch-Ostafrika. Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt 53:112–124, fig. 1–4, pl. 11.
- Bonarelli, Guido. 1894. *Hecticoceras*, novum genus Ammonidarum. Bolletino della Societa Malacologica Italiana 18(1893):73–104.
- Bonarelli, Guido, & J. J. Nágera. 1921. Observaciones geológicas en las inmediaciones del Lago San Martín (territorio de Santa Cruz). Ministerio de Agricultura, Buenos Aires (series B, Geologia) Boletín 27:1–39, fig. 1–6, pl. 1–6.
- Bosc, L. A. G. 1801. In F. Roissy, Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des Mollusques, Animaux sans vertèbres et à sang blanc. Ouvrage faisant suite aux œuvres de Leclerc de Buffon, et parti du Cours complet d’histoire naturelle, rédigé par C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savants. Continué par F. de Roissy. Deterville. Paris. viii + 448 + 3 p.
- Böse, Emil. 1928. Cretaceous ammonites from Texas and northern Mexico. University of Texas Bulletin 2748:143–312, pl. 1–18.
- Boule, Marcellin, Paul Lemoine, & Armand Thevenin. 1906. Paléontologie de Madagascar. III. Céphalopodes crétacés des environs de Diego-Suarez. Annales de Paleontologie 1:173–192(1–20), fig. 1–11, pl. 14–20(1–7).
- . 1907. Paléontologie de Madagascar. III. Céphalopodes crétacés des environs de Diego-Suarez. Annales de Paleontologie 2:1–56(21–76), fig. 12–28, pl. 1–8(8–15).
- Separates have 2 parts reprinted as one (p. 1–76, pl. 1–15).
- Bourguignat, J. R. 1877. Histoire des Clausilides de France vivantes et fossiles. Annales des Sciences Naturelles, Zoologie, Paris (series 6) 5(4):1–50.
- Bowditch, T. E. 1822. Elements of Conchology, Including the Fossil Genera of the Animals. Part 1: Univalves. Paris. 75 + 7 p., 19 pl.
- Breistroffer, Maurice. 1936. Les subdivisions du Vraconien dans le Sud-Est de la France. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 5) 6:63–68.
- . 1940. Révision des Ammonites du Vraconien de Salazac (Gard) et considérations générales sur ce sous-étage albien. Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de l’Universite de Grenoble 22(1938–1939):71–171(1–101).
- . 1946. Sur l’âge exact des grès verts de Cambridge (Angleterre). Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France 1946:309–312.
- . 1947a. Notes de nomenclature paléozoologique. Proces-verbaux Mensuels de la Societe Scientifique du Dauphine 195:5 unnumbered pages.
- . 1947b. Sur les zones d’ammonites dans l’Albien de France et d’Angleterre. Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de l’Universite de Grenoble 26(1946–1947):17–104(1–88).
- . 1951. Sur quelques ammonites de l’Albien inférieur de Madagascar. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France 1951:266–268.
- . 1952a. À propos des genres *Jacobella* et *Hoplites* (auct.). Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France 1952:152–154.
- . 1952b. Sur la découverte de Knemiceratinae (ammonites albiennes) en Équateur, en Colombie et au Vénézuéla. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l’Academie des Sciences 234:2633–2635.
- . 1952c. Sur la position systématique du genre *Ptychoceras* d’Orb. Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de l’Universite de Grenoble 29(1951):47–54.
- . 1953a. L’évolution des Turrilités albiens et cénomaniens. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l’Academie des Sciences 237:1349–1351.
- . 1953b. Commentaires taxonomiques, p. 69–74. In M. Breistroffer & O. de Villoutreys, Les ammonites albiennes de Peille (Alpes-Maritimes). Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de l’Universite de Grenoble 30.
- Breskovski, St. 1967. *Eleniceras*—Genre nouveau d’ammonites Hautériens. Bulgarian Academy of Sciences Bulletin of the Geological Institute (Series Paleontology) 16:47–52, pl. 1–6.
- . 1977. Sur la classification de la famille Desmoceratidae Zittel, 1895 (Ammonoidea, Crétacé). Comptes Rendus de l’Academie Bulgare des Sciences 30:891–894.
- Brinkmann, R. 1937. Biostratigraphie des Leymeriellenstammes nebst Bemerkungen zur Paläogeographie des nordwestdeutschen Alb. Mitteilungen aus dem Geologischen Staatsinstitut in Hamburg 16:1–18, 12 fig.
- Brown, Thomas. 1837–1849. Illustrations of the Fossil Conchology of Great Britain and Ireland. Smith, Elder; Maclachlan & Stewart. London & Edinburgh. viii + 273 p., 97 pl.
- Brüggen, H. 1910. Die Fauna des unteren Senons von Nord-Perú. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band 30:717–788, fig. 1–17, pl. 25–29.
- Bruguère, J. G. 1789. Histoire naturelle des Vers et des Mollusques. Encyclopédie méthodique, part 1. Pancoucke. Paris. 344 p.
- Brunnschweiler, R. O. 1959. New Aconeceratinae (Ammonoidea) from the Albian and Aptian of Australia. Bureau of Mineral Resources, Geology and Geophysics, Australia, Bulletin 54:1–19, 1 fig., 1 pl.
- . 1966. Upper Cretaceous ammonites from the Carnarvon Basin of Western Australia. I. The Heteromorph Lytoceratina. Bureau of Mineral Re-

- sources, *Geology and Geophysics, Australia, Bulletin* 58:1–58, 38 fig., 8 pl.
- Buch, L. von. 1839. Petrifications recueillis en Amérique par A. de H. Humboldt et par C. Degenhardt. Berlin. 22 p., 2 pl.
- . 1850. Über Ceratiten. *Physikalische Mathematische Abhandlungen der Koeniglichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* 1848:1–33, pl. 1–7.
- Buckman, S. S. 1905. On certain genera and species of *Lytoceratidae*. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 61:142–154, pl. 15–16.
- . 1909–1930. *Yorkshire Type Ammonites*, vol. 1–2; *Type Ammonites*, vol. 3–7. Wesley & Son. London. 790 pl.
- Bulot, L., M. Company, & J.-P. Thieuloy. 1990. Origine, évolution et systématique du genre Valanginien *Saynoceras* (Ammonitina, Olcostephaninae). *Geobios* 23:399–413, 3 fig., 2 pl.
- Burckhardt, Carl. 1903. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Jura- und Kreideformation der Cordillere. *Palaeontographica* 50:1–144, pl. 1–16.
- . 1919. Faunas jurassicas de Symon (Zacatecas). *Instituto Geologico de Mexico Boletin* 33:1–75, pl. 1–21.
- Plates published in 1921 in a separate atlas.
- . 1925. Faunas del Aptiano de Nazas (Durango). *Instituto Geologico de Mexico Boletin* 45:1–71, pl. 1–10.
- Bürgl, Hans. 1956. Catalogo de las amonitas de Colombia. Parte 1: Pulchelliidae. *Boletin Geologico, Bogota* 4(1):1–119, 28 pl.
- Busnardo, Robert. 1966a. IV. Paléontologie, p. 219–226, pl. 12–14. *In* R. Busnardo, R. Enay, G. Latreille, & P. Rouquet, *Le Crétacé moyen détritique à Céphalopodes près de Poncin (Jura méridional)*. *Travaux des Laboratoires de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Lyon (new series)* 13.
- . 1966b. II. Paléontologie, p. 231–242, fig. 1–3, pl. 14–15. *In* R. Busnardo, R. Enay, & B. Pitre, *L'Hauterivien inférieur et ses ammonites près de Hauteville (Ain)*. *Travaux des Laboratoires de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Lyon (new series)* 13.
- . 1970a. *Torcapella*, nouveau genre d'ammonites du Barremien inférieur. *Documents des Laboratoires de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Lyon* 37:85–130, fig. 1–49, pl. 1–2.
- . 1970b. Les *Pseudothurmannia* (Ammonoidea) de l'Hauterivien supérieur de la Montagne de Lure. *Documents des Laboratoires de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Lyon* 37:133–142, pl. 1.
- Busnardo, Robert, & L. David. 1957. Contribution à l'étude des faunes d'ammonitoides de Medjez Sfa (est Constantinois). *Publications du Service de la Carte Geologique de l'Algerie (new series) Bulletin* 13(1956):67–123, fig. 1–26, pl. 1–3.
- Busnardo, Robert, & Jacques Sornay. 1965. Au sujet de *Delphinites*, genre d'ammonites Valanginiennes. *Travaux des Laboratoires de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Lyon (new series)* 12:137–141, fig. 1–3.
- Busnardo, Robert, & Jean-Pierre Thieuloy. 1989. Les ammonites de l'Hauterivien jurassien: Révision des faunes de la region du stratotype historique de l'étage Hauterivien. *Memoires de la Societe Neuchateloise des Sciences Naturelles* 11:101–147, 3 pl.
- Busnardo, Robert, J.-P. Thieuloy, & Michel Mollade. 1979. Hypostratotype mesogéen de l'étage Valanginien (sud-est de la France). *Les Stratotypes Français*, vol. 6. C.N.R.S. Paris. 143 p., 35 fig., 9 pl.
- Cantu-Chapa, Abelardo. 1963. Étude biostratigraphique des ammonites du centre et de l'est du Mexique (Jurassique supérieur et Crétacé). *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France (series 5)* 42, memoir 99:1–103, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–8.
- . 1966. Se propone una nueva subdivisión de la familia Olcostephanidae (Ammonoidea) del Cretacico Inferieur (Taraisitinae subfam. nov. y *Taraisites* gen. nov.). *Ingenieria Petrolera* 6(12):15–17, fig. 1.
- . 1976. El contacto Jurásico-Cretácico, la estratigrafía del Neocomiano, el hiato Hauteriviano Superior—Eoceno Inferior y las Ammonites del Pozo Bejuco 6 (Centro-Este de México). *Boletin de la Sociedad Geologica Mexicana* 37:60–83.
- Cantu-Chapa, C. M. 1976. Estratigrafía de la formacion La Peña (Aptiano Sup.) en le area de Monterrey, N. L. *Revista del Instituto Mexicano del Petroleo* 8:7–16, pl. 1.
- Carrasco, V. B. 1967. *Jimensites*, una nuova ammonita del Campaniano inferior de Mexico. *Ingenieria Petrolera* 7(2):15–21, 1 pl.
- Casey, Raymond. 1952. The ammonite genera *Archtoplites* Spath and *Tetrahoplites* gen. nov. *Abstracts of the Proceedings of the Geological Society of London* 1490:134–135.
- . 1954a. New genera and subgenera of Lower Cretaceous ammonites. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 44:106–115, fig. 1–10.
- . 1954b. *Falciferella*, a new genus of Gault ammonites, with a review of the family Aconeceratidae in the British Cretaceous. *Proceedings of the Geologists' Association* 65:262–277, fig. 1–3, pl. 7.
- . 1957. The Cretaceous ammonite genus *Leymeriella*, with a systematic account of its British occurrences. *Palaeontology* 1:29–59, fig. 1–6, pl. 7–10.
- . 1960–1980. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, parts 1–9. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. xxxvi + 660 p., 255 fig., 112 pl.
- . 1960a. *Hengestites*, a new genus of Gault ammonites. *Palaeontology* 2:200–209, fig. 1–2, pl. 29.
- . 1960b. Cenomanian ammonite zones. *Geological Magazine* 97:173–175.
- . 1960c. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 1. *Palaeontographical Society (1959)*. London. p. i–xxxvi, 1–44, fig. A, 1–13, pl. 1–10.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- . 1961a. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 2. *Palaeontographical*

- Society (1960). London. p. 45–118, fig. 14–38, pl. 11–25.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- . 1961b. The Stratigraphical Palaeontology of the Lower Greensand. *Palaeontology* 3:487–621, fig. 1–14, pl. 77–84.
- . 1961c. The Cretaceous (Albian) ammonite genus *Platikenmiceras* Bataller. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (series 13) 4:353–357, fig. 1–2.
- . 1961d. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 3. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. p. 119–216, fig. 39–68, pl. 26–35.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- . 1962. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 4. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. p. 217–288, fig. 69–103, pl. 36–42.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- . 1964. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 5. *Palaeontographical Society* (1963). London. p. 289–398, fig. 104–144, pl. 43–66.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- . 1965. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 6. *Palaeontographical Society* (1964). London. p. 399–546, fig. 145–206, pl. 67–90.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- . 1966. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 7. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. p. 547–582, fig. 207–219, pl. 91–97.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- . 1973. The ammonite succession at the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary in eastern England, p. 193–266, fig. 1–6, pl. 1–10. *In* Raymond Casey and P. F. Rawson, *The Boreal Lower Cretaceous*. *Geological Journal Special Issue*, no. 5.
- . 1978. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 8. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. p. 583–632, fig. 220–240, pl. 98–100.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- . 1980. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Lower Greensand, part 9. *Palaeontographical Society* (1979). London. p. 633–660, fig. 241–254, pl. 101–112.
- See Casey, 1960–1980.
- Casey, Raymond, M. S. Mesezhnikov, & N. I. Shul'gina. 1977. Sopostavlonie pogranichnykh otlozhenii iury i mela anglii, russkoi platformy pripoliarnogo Urala i Sibiri [Correlation of the Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary deposits of England, the Russian Platform, the Subarctic Urals and Siberia]. *Izvestiia Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Geologicheskaja* 7:14–33, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–2.
- Chao, Kingkoo. 1976. Jurassic and Cretaceous ammonites from Mount Jolmo Lungma Region, p. 504–545, 18 pl. *In* A report of the scientific expedition in the Mount Jolmo Lungma Region. III. *Palaeontology*. Academia Sinica, Tibetan Scientific Expedition Team. Science Press. Beijing.
- In Chinese.
- Chaput, E. 1921. Les Desmocératidés du Paléocrétacé. Revision du genre *Desmoceras*, p. 167–188, pl. 1. *In* C. C. C. W. Kilian, ed., *Contributions à l'étude des Céphalopodes Paléocrétacés du sud-est de la France*. *Memoires pour Servir à l'Explication de la Carte Geologique Detaillee de la France 1920*.
- Chernova, E. S. 1951. O vozraste i raschlenenii simbirskitovykh sloev i belemnitovykh tolshchi Povolzh'ia [On the age and division of the Simbirskitid Beds and the Belemnite Series of the Volga Region]. *Biulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 26:46–81, fig. 1–2.
- . 1952. K voprosu o sistematike simbirskitov [On the systematics of *Simbirskites*]. *Biulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 27:45–58, fig. 1–6.
- Chiplonkar, G. W., & M. A. Ghare. 1976. Palaeontology of the Bagh beds. Part 7: Ammonoidea. *Bulletin of Earth Sciences* 4 & 5:1–10, 2 pl.
- . 1977. Palaeontology of the Bagh beds. Part 10: Scaphitidae. *Proceedings of the Indian Academy of Sciences* 85B:67–76, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–2.
- . 1978. Taxonomic comments on Placenticeratidae with diagnosis of a new genus *Sancarlosia*. *Bioivogyanam* 4:75–80.
- Choffat, Paul. 1898. Les Ammonées du Bellasien, des couches à *Neolobites vibrayeanus*, du Turonien et du Sénonien, part 2, p. 41–86, pl. 3–22. *In* *Recueil d'études paléontologiques sur la faune crétacique du Portugal*. *Direction des Travaux Geologiques du Portugal*.
- . 1903. Contributions à la Connaissance géologique des Colonies portugaises d'Afrique. I. La Crétacique de Conducia. *Commission du Service Geologique du Portugal*. 32 p., 9 pl.
- Chudeau, R. 1909. Ammonites du Damergou. *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France* (series 4) 9:67–71, pl. 1–3.
- . 1921. *Ammonites turoniennes* du Soudan. *Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris* 27:463–470, fig. 1–5, 1 pl.
- Clark, D. L. 1965. Heteromorph ammonoids from the Albian and Cenomanian of Texas and adjacent areas. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 95:viii + 1–99, 22 fig., 24 pl.
- Cobban, W. A. 1952a. Scaphitoid cephalopods of the Colorado group. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 239:iv + 1–42, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–21.
- . 1952b. A new Upper Cretaceous ammonite genus from Wyoming and Utah. *Journal of Paleontology* 26:758–760, pl. 110.
- . 1953. Cenomanian ammonite fauna from the Mosby sandstone of central Montana. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 243-D:iv + 45–56, fig. 3, pl. 6–12.
- . 1961. The ammonite family Binneyitidae

- Reeside in the Western Interior of the United States. *Journal of Paleontology* 35:737–758, fig. 1–5, pl. 87–89.
- . 1964. The late Cretaceous cephalopod *Haresiceras* Reeside and its possible origin. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 454-I:iv + 1–21, fig. 1–7, pl. 1–3.
- . 1971. New and little-known ammonites from the Upper Cretaceous (Cenomanian and Turonian) of the Western Interior of the United States. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 699:1–24, fig. 1–17, pl. 1–18.
- . 1987a. A new ammonite from the Upper Cretaceous of Kansas, Chapter B, p. iii + 1–3, fig. 1, pl. 1. *In* W. J. Sando, ed., *Shorter Contributions to Paleontology and Stratigraphy*. United States Geological Survey Bulletin 1690.
- . 1987b. Some Middle Cenomanian (Upper Cretaceous) acanthoceratid ammonites from the Western Interior of the United States. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 1445:iv + 1–28, fig. 1–19, pl. 1–13.
- Cobban, W. A., & George Gryc. 1961. Ammonites from the Seabee Formation (Cretaceous) of northern Alaska. *Journal of Paleontology* 35:176–190, fig. 1–2, pl. 37–38.
- Cobban, W. A., & S. C. Hook. 1980. The Upper Cretaceous (Turonian) ammonite family Coilopoceratidae Hyatt in the Western Interior of the United States. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 1192:iv + 1–28, fig. 1–16, pl. 1–21.
- . 1983. Mid-Cretaceous (Turonian) ammonite fauna from Fence Lake area of west-central New Mexico. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Memoir* 41:1–50, 14 fig., 14 pl.
- Cobban, W. A., S. C. Hook, & W. J. Kennedy. 1989. Upper Cretaceous rocks and ammonite faunas of southwestern New Mexico. *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources Memoir* 45:iv + 5–137, fig. 1–63, pl. 64–96.
- Cobban, W. A., & W. J. Kennedy. 1989. *Acompsoceras inconstans* zone, a lower Cenomanian marker horizon in Trans-Pecos Texas, U.S.A. *Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen* 178:133–145, fig. 1–4.
- Cobban, W. A., & G. R. Scott. 1964. Multinodose scaphitid cephalopods from the lower part of the Pierre Shale and equivalent rocks in the conterminous United States. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 483-E:iv + 1–14, fig. 1–5, pl. 1–4.
- . 1972. Stratigraphy and ammonite fauna of the Graneros Shale and Greenhorn Limestone near Pueblo, Colorado. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 645:1–108, fig. 1–52, pl. 1–41.
- Collet, L. W. 1907. Sur quelques espèces de l'Albien inférieur de Vöhrum (Hanovre). *Memoires de la Societe de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Geneve* 35:519–529, pl. 8.
- . 1924. Sur quelques ammonites du Barrémien de Colombie. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 18:485–493, fig. 1–3, pl. 15.
- Collignon, Maurice. 1929. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XV. Les céphalopodes du Cénomanien pyriteux de Diégo-Suarez. *Annales de Paleontologie* 17(1928):137–160, fig. 1–9, pl. 15–19; 18(1929):1–56, fig. 10–42, pl. 1–2.
- . 1931a. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XVI. La faune du Cénomanien à fossiles pyriteux du nord de Madagascar. *Annales de Paleontologie* 20:43–104, fig. 1–26, pl. 5–9.
- . 1931b. Faunes Sénoniennes du nord et de l'ouest de Madagascar. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 1:1–64, 9 pl.
- . 1932. Les Ammonites pyriteuses de l'Albien supérieur du Mont Raynaud à Madagascar. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 2:2–36, fig. 1–33, pl. 1–4.
- . 1936. Les *Oxytropidoceras* de l'Albien moyen (niveau supérieur) de la province d'Analava, p. 176–190, pl. 16–20. *In* Henri Besairie, *Recherches géologiques à Madagascar. I. La géologie du nord-ouest*. *Memoires de l'Academie Malgache* 21.
- . 1937a. Ammonites Cénomaniennes du sud-ouest de Madagascar. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 8:31–69(7–45), pl. 1–11.
- . 1937b. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XXII. Les ammonites pyriteuses de l'Aptien d'Antanatanamirafy. *Annales de Paleontologie* 26:107–132(1–28), fig. 1–13, pl. 16–18(1–3).
- . 1938. Ammonites Campaniennes et Maestrichtiennes de l'ouest et du sud de Madagascar. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 9:53–118, fig. A–P, pl. 1–9.
- . 1939. Fossiles cénomaniens et turoniens du Menabe de Madagascar. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 10:1–49, pl. 1–11.
- . 1948. Ammonites néocrétacées du Menabe (Madagascar). I. Les *Texanitidae*. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 13:47–107(2–62), fig. 1–11, pl. 7–20(1–14); fascicule 14:5–60, 99–101(63–120), pl. 15–32.
- . 1949a. Faune néocomienne des couches à Criocères de Belohasifaka (Cercle de Sitampiky) (Madagascar). *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 15:53–86, fig. 1–8, pl. 8–13.
- . 1949b. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. I. L'Albien d'Ambarimanga (Madagascar). *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 16:1–128, fig. 1–29, pl. 1–22.
- . 1950a. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. III. L'Albien de Komihivitra (Cercle de Soalala). *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 17:19–54, fig. 1–4, pl. 3–9.
- . 1950b. Recherches sur les faunes Albiennes de Madagascar. IV. L'Albien de Mokraha (Cercle de Soalala). *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar, fascicule* 17:55–85, fig. 1–9, pl. 10–14.
- . 1952. Ammonites néocrétacées du Menabe (Madagascar). II. Les *Pachydiscidae*. *Travaux de la Bureau Geologique de Madagascar* 41:114 p., 33 pl.
- . 1954. Ammonites néocrétacées du Menabe (Madagascar). III. Les *Kossmaticeratidae*. *Travaux de la Bureau Geologique de Madagascar* 62:59 p., 12 pl.
- . 1955. Ammonites néocrétacées du Menabe

- (Madagascar). II. Les Pachydiscidae. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 21:1–98, fig. 1–21, pl. 1–28.
- . 1956. Ammonites néocretacées du Menabe (Madagascar). IV. Les Phylloceratidae. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 23:7–38, fig. 1–8, pl. 1–4.
- . 1957. Céphalopodes Néocretacés du Tinrhert (Fezzan). *Annales de Paleontologie* 43:113–136(1–24), fig. 1, pl. 16–18.
- . 1960. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar. Fascicule 6 (Tithonique). Service Geologique. Tananarive. 175 pl.
- . 1961. Ammonites néocretacées du Menabe (Madagascar). VII. Les Desmoceratidae. *Annales Geologiques du Service des Mines, Madagascar*, fascicule 31:1–116, fig. 1–18, pl. 1–32.
- . 1962a. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 8 (Berriasien, Valanginien, Hauterivien, Barremien). Service Geologique. Tananarive. 96 p., pl. 176–214.
- . 1962b. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 9 (Aptien). Service Geologique. Tananarive. 64 p., pl. 215–240.
- . 1963. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 10 (Albien). Service Geologique. Tananarive. xv + 184 p., pl. 241–317.
- . 1964. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 11 (Cenomanien). Service Geologique. Tananarive. xi + 152 p., pl. 318–375.
- . 1965a. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 12 (Turonien). Service Geologique. Tananarive. iv + 82 p., pl. 376–413.
- . 1965b. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 13 (Coniacien). Service Geologique. Tananarive. vii + 88 p., pl. 414–454.
- . 1966. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 14 (Santonien). Service Geologique. Tananarive. x + 134 p., pl. 455–513.
- . 1967. Les cephalopodes crétacés du bassin côtier de Tarfaya. Notes et Memoires du Service des Mines et de la Carte Geologique du Maroc 175(1966):7–148, 35 pl.
- . 1969. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 15 (Campanien inférieur). Service Geologique. Tananarive. xi + 216 p., pl. 514–606.
- . 1970. Une remarquable faune à *Stoliczkaia* de la région d'Analalava (Madagasikara). *Comptes Rendus des Semaines Geologiques, Tananarive* 1968:27–32, pl. 6–7.
- . 1971. Atlas des fossiles caractéristiques de Madagascar (Ammonites). Fascicule 16 (Campanien moyen; Campanien supérieur). Service Geologique (1970). Tananarive. iv + 82 p., pl. 607–639.
- . 1977. Ammonites néocretacées de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Bulletin du Bureau de Recherches Geologiques et Minières, Paris* (series 2, section 4) 1:7–36, pl. 1–5.
- . 1979. Ammonites du Cretacé moyen-supérieur de l'Angola, p. 1–75, pl. 1–32. In *Reconhecimento científico de Angola: Estudos de geologia, de paleontologia e de micologia. Publicacoes do II Centenario da Academia das Ciencias de Lisboa* (1977).
- . 1981. Faune albo-cénomaniennne de la formation des marnes de Kazhdumi, région du Fars-Khuzestan (Iran). *Documents des Laboratoires de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences du Lyon* (hors serie) 6:251–291, 8 pl.
- Company, Miguel. 1987. Los ammonites del Valanginiense del sector oriental de las Cordilleras Béticas (SE de España). Tesis doctoral. Universidad de Granada. 294 p., 19 pl.
- Conrad, T. A. 1855. Remarks on the fossil shells from Chile, collected by Lieut. Gilliss, with descriptions of the species, p. 282–286, pl. 41–42. In J. M. Gilliss, United States Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere during the Years 1849–'50–'51–'52. *Supplementary Papers. A. O. P. Nicholson*. Washington.
- U.S. House of Representatives, 33rd Congress, First Session. House Executive Document 121, Serial Set 729.
- . 1856. Descriptions of eighteen new Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils, etc. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 7(1855):265–268.
- . 1857. Description of Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils. Report on U.S. and Mexican Boundary Survey 1(2):141–174, pl. 2–21.
- . 1860. Descriptions of new species of Cretaceous and Eocene fossils of Mississippi and Alabama. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (series 2) 4:275–298, pl. 46–47.
- . 1868. Synopsis of invertebrate fossils [Cretaceous and Eocene], p. 721–732. In G. H. Cook, *Geology of New Jersey*. New Jersey Geological Survey. Newark.
- Conte, Gabriel. 1989. Fossiles du plateau de l'Albion. *Les Alpes de Lumiere* 99:72 p., unnumbered fig.
- Cooper, M. R. 1978. Uppermost Cenomanian–basal Turonian ammonites from Salinas, Angola. *Annals of the South African Museum* 75:51–152, fig. 1–39.
- . 1979. Ammonite evolution and its bearing on the Cenomanian-Turonian boundary problem. *Palaeontologische Zeitschrift* 53:120–128, fig. 1–3.
- . 1981. Revision of the late Valanginian Cephalopoda from the Sundays River Formation of South Africa, with special reference to the genus *Olcostephanus*. *Annals of the South African Museum* 83:147–366, 205 fig.
- . 1982. Lower Cretaceous (middle Albian) ammonites from Dombe Grande, Angola. *Annals of the South African Museum* 89:265–314, fig. 1–31.
- . 1991. Towards a phylogenetic classification of the Cretaceous ammonites. I. Collignonicerataceae. *Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen* 182:1–19, fig. 1–11.
- Cooper, M. R., & W. J. Kennedy. 1977. A revision of

- the Baculitidae of the Cambridge Greensand. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte 1977:641–658, fig. 1–8.
- Coquand, H. 1859. Synopsis des animaux et des végétaux fossiles observés dans la formation crétacée du sud-ouest de la France. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 2) 16:945–1023.
- . 1862. Géologie et paléontologie de la région sud de la Province de Constantine. Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation de la Provence, Marseille 2:1–320, 321–341 (supplement), pl. 1–35.
- . 1880. Études supplémentaires sur la paléontologie algérienne. Bulletin de l'Académie Hippone, Bone 15:449 p.
- Cossmann, Maurice. 1899. Rectifications de nomenclature. Revue Critique de Paleozoologie 3:45–46.
- . 1901. Rectifications de nomenclature. Revue Critique de Paleozoologie 5:58.
- . 1907. Rectifications de nomenclature. Revue Critique de Paleozoologie 11:64.
- [Cottreau, J.]. 1934. Types du prodrome de paléontologie stratigraphique universelle de d'Orbigny. Annales de Paleontologie 23:45–80, 2 unnumbered fig., pl. 7–10.
- [———]. 1937. Types du prodrome de paléontologie stratigraphique universelle de d'Orbigny. B. Néocomien Supérieur ou Urgonien. Annales de Paleontologie 26:17–48, 4 unnumbered fig., pl. 2–7.
- Courtillier, A. 1860. Description de trois nouvelles espèces d'ammonites du terrain crétacé des environs de Saumur et des ammonites *Carolinus* et *Fleuriausianus* à l'état adulte. Mémoires de la Société Impériale d'Agriculture, Sciences et Arts d'Angers 3:246–252, 3 pl.
- . 1867. Les ammonites du Tuffeau. Annales de la Société Linneenne de Maine-et-Loire, Angers 9:1–8, 8 pl.
- Cragin, F. W. 1893. A Contribution to the Invertebrate Palaeontology of the Texas Cretaceous. Geological Survey of Texas, Annual Report 4:139–294, pl. 24–46.
- Crick, G. C. 1896. On the aperture of a Baculite from the Lower Chalk of Chardstock, Somerset. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 2:77–80, fig. A–E.
- . 1899. Note on *Ammonites euomphalus*, Sharpe. Geological Magazine (new series, decade 4) 6:251–256, fig. 1–2.
- . 1910. Note on two Cephalopods [*Pachydiscus farmeryi*, n. sp., and *Heteroceras reussianum* (d'Orbigny)] from the Chalk of Lincolnshire. Geological Magazine (new series, decade 5) 7:345–348, pl. 27.
- Crickmay, C. H. 1927. On *Beudanticeras breweri* and *Coloboceras stantoni*. American Journal of Science (series 5) 13:503–516, fig. 1–6.
- . 1930. Fossils from Harrison Lake area, British Columbia. Bulletin of the National Museum of Canada 63:33–66, fig. 1–7, pl. 8–23.
- . 1932. A new Jurassic ammonite from the coast ranges of California. American Midland Naturalist 13:1–11, pl. 1–2.
- Cuvier, Georges, & Alexandre Brongniart. 1822. Description Géologique des Environs de Paris. New edition. d'Ocagne. Paris. viii + 428 p., 16 pl.
- Defrance, M. J. L. 1816, *passim*. In M. J. L. Defrance, H. M. D. de Blainville, W. E. Leach, etc., 1816–1845, Dictionnaire des Sciences Naturelles... par Plusieurs Professeurs du Jardin du Roi, et des Principales Écoles de Paris. 61 vol. Strasbourg & Paris.
- DeKay, J. E. 1828. Report on several multilocular shells from the state of Delaware, with observations on a second specimen of the new fossil genus *Eurypterus*. Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York 2:273–279, pl. 5.
- Delamette, Michel, & J.-L. Latil. 1989. Révision de l'*Ammonites bonnetianus* Pictet, 1847 (Cephalopoda, Ammonoidea), Stoliczkaianae de l'Albien supérieur de la Plate-forme Helvétique (Haute-Savoie, S.E. France). Revue de Paleobiologie (volume special) 3:55–61, fig. 1–4.
- Delanoy, Gérard. 1990. *Camereiceras* nov. gen. (Ammonoidea, Ancyloceratina) du Barrémien supérieur du sud-est de la France. Geobios 23:71–93, 6 pl.
- Delanoy, Gérard, Gérard Autran, & Gérard Thomel. 1987. Proposition d'un nouveau genre d'Ammonoidea de l'Hauterivien supérieur: *Megacrioceras*, après révision d'une espèce méconnue de la littérature paléontologique: *Ancyloceras doublieri* Jaubert et comparaison avec les formes affines. Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Sciences (series 2) 305:311–315.
- Destombes, Pierre. 1970. Biostratigraphie des Ammonites dans l'Albien inférieur et moyen, argileux, du Bassin de Paris. Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences (series D, Sciences Naturelles) 270:2061–2064.
- Destombes, Pierre, P. Juignet, & M. Rioult. 1973. Ammonites de l'Aptien-Albien du Bec de Caux, Normandie (NW France). Bulletin de la Société Géologique de Normandie et des Amis du Muséum du Havre 61(1971–1972):49–106, fig. 1–12, pl. 1–5.
- Diener, Carl. 1925. Ammonoidea neocretacea. Carl Diener, ed., Fossilium Catalogus. I. Animalia. Pars 29. W. Junk. Berlin. 244 p.
- Dimitrova, Natalia. 1967. Fosilite na Bulgariia. IV. Dolna Kreda—Glavonogi [Fossils of Bulgaria. IV. Lower Cretaceous—Cephalopoda (Nautiloidea & Ammonoidea)]. Bulgarian Academy of Sciences. Sofia. 424 p., 93 pl.
- In Bulgarian, with French summary.
- . 1970. Phylogénèse des Ammonites hétéromorphes du Crétacé inférieur. Bulletin of the Geological Institute, Sofia (Series Paleontology) 19:71–110.
- Journal name printed in English as well as in Russian.
- Dixon, Frederick. 1850. The Geology and Fossils of the Tertiary and Cretaceous Formations of Sussex. Longman, Brown, Green, & Longmans. London. xxxii + 423 p., 43 pl.
- Djanélidzé, A. 1922a. *Dalmasiceras*, un sous-genre nouveau du genre *Hoplites*. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 4) 21:256–274, fig. 1–7, pl. 12–14.
- . 1922b. Les *Spiticeras* du sud-est de la France. Mémoires pour Servir à l'Explication de la Carte

- Geologique Detaillee de la France 1922:vi + 255 p., 22 pl.
- . 1926. [Mélanges géologiques et paléontologiques]. Bulletin de l'Université de Tiflis 6:232–266, pl. 1.
- In Georgian, with French summary.
- Doguzhaeva, Larisa, & Irina Mikhailova. 1982. The genus *Luppovia* and the phylogeny of Cretaceous heteromorphic ammonoids. *Lethaia* 15:55–65, fig. 1–7.
- Doguzhaeva, Larisa, & Harry Mutvei. 1989. *Ptychoceras*—a heteromorphic lycoceratid with truncated shell and modified ultrastructure (Mollusca: Ammonoidea). *Palaeontographica* (Abt. A) 208:91–121, fig. 1–13, pl. 1–15.
- Douglas, J. A. 1921. Geological sections through the Andes of Peru and Bolivia. III. From the Port of Callao to the River Perene. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 77:246–284, fig. 1–4, pl. 15–20.
- Douvillé, Henri. 1879. Note accompagnant la présentation de l'Atlas du t. iv de l'Explication de la Carte géologique de France de E. Bayle et R. Zeiller. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* (series 3) 7:91–92.
- . 1890. Sur la classification des Cératites de la Craie. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* (series 3) 18:275–292, 11 fig.
- . 1911. Évolution et classification des Pulchelliidés. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Société Géologique de France*, no. 8 & 9:85–86.
- . 1912. Évolution et classification des Pulchelliidés. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France* (series 4) 11(1911):285–320, 73 fig.
- . 1916. Les terrains secondaires dans le massif du Moghara à l'est de l'isthme de Suez. *Memoires de l'Académie des Sciences* (series 2) 54:184 p., 21 pl.
- . 1917. Les terrains secondaires dans le massif du Moghara à l'est de l'isthme de Suez, d'après les explorations de M. Couyat-Barthoux. *Paléontologie. Memoires de l'Académie des Sciences de l'Institut de France* (series 2) 54(1916):1–184, fig. 1–50, pl. 1–21.
- . 1931. Contribution à la Géologie de l'Angola. Les Ammonites de Salinas. *Boletim do Museu de Mineralogico e Geologico da Universidade de Lisboa* (series 1) 1:17–46, pl. 1–4.
- Douvillé, Robert. 1907. Sur les ammonites du Crétacé sud-américain. *Annales de la Société Royale Zoologique et Malacologique de Belgique* 41(1906):142–155, pl. 1–4.
- . 1909a. Sur les Ammonites provenant des environs de Lima et sur une nouvelle coupure de la famille des Hoplitidés: *Favrella* nov. gen. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Société Géologique de France*, no. 17:164–166.
- . 1909b. *Ammonites deslongchampsii*, *Ammonites bajocensis*. *Palaeontologia Universalis*, Centuria 2, fiche 132 & 133, *Congres Geologique International* (Laval).
- . 1910. Céphalopodes argentins. *Memoires de la Société géologique de France, Paleontologie* 17, memoir 43:1–24, 5 fig., pl. 17–19.
- . 1911. *Ammonites okensis* d'Orbigny 1845. *Palaeontologia Universalis* (series 3) fascicle 3, fiche 213.
- . 1912a. [Review of "Untersuchung einiger Ammonitiden aus dem unteren Gault Mangyshalaks und des Kaukasus," by J. Sinzow, 1908]. *Revue Critique de Paleozoologie* 16:260.
- . 1912b. Études sur les cardiocératidés de Dives, Villers-sur-mer et quelques autres gisements. *Memoires de la Société Géologique de France, Paleontologie* 19, memoir 45:1–77, fig. 1–84, pl. 1–5(7–11).
- Doyle, J. C. 1963. A new heteromorph ammonite from the Lower Cretaceous of Yorkshire. *Palaeontology* 6:575–578, fig. 1, pl. 78.
- Drushchits, V. V. 1953a. K izuchenii ontogeneticheskogo razvitiia *Biasaloceras subsequens* (Karakasch) [Study of the ontogenetic development of *Biasaloceras subsequens* (Karakasch)]. *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta*, no. 6:157–161.
- . 1953b. Dannye ob ontogeneze novogo roda ammonitov *Euphylloceras* [Data on the ontogeny of the new ammonite genus *Euphylloceras*]. *Vestnik Moskovskogo Universiteta*, no. 9:141–147.
- . 1956. Nizhnemelovye Ammonity Kryma i severnogo Kavkaza [Lower Cretaceous Ammonites, Crimea and Northern Caucasus]. *Izdatel'stvo Moskovskogo Universiteta*. Moscow. 149 p., 13 pl.
- . 1960. Ammonitii [Ammonites], p. 249–355, pl. 1–47, 1–22. In V. V. Drushchits & M. P. Kudriavtseva, eds., *Atlas Nizhnemelovoi fauny severnogo Kavkaza i Kryma* [Atlas of the Lower Cretaceous faunas of the northern Caucasus and the Crimea] *Vsesoiuznyi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skii Institut Prirodnykh Gasov*. Moscow.
- Dubourdieu, Georges. 1953. Ammonites nouvelles des Monts du Mellègue. *Bulletin du Service de la Carte Géologique de l'Algérie* (serie 1, *Paleontologie*) 16:1–76, fig. 1–20, pl. 1–4.
- Dujardin, M. J. L. 1837. Mémoire sur les couches du sol en Touraine, et description des coquilles de la craie et des faluns. *Memoires de la Société Géologique de France* (series 1) 2(1835):211–311, pl. 15–20.
- Dumas, Emilien. 1876. *Statistique Géologique, Minéralogique, Métallurgique et Paleontologique du Département du Gard*, part 2. Paris & Nîmes. 735 p., 9 pl.
- Durand Delga, Michel. 1954. À propos de "*Bochianites*" *superstes* Perv.: Remarques sur les ammonites droites du Crétacé inférieur. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Société Géologique de France* 1954:134–137, 1 fig.
- Egoian, V. L. 1965. O nekotorykh ammonitakh klansia zapadnogo Kavkaza [Some ammonites of the Clansayesian of the western Caucasus]. *Trudy Krasnodarskogo Filiala Vsesoiuznogo Neftegazovogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta* 16:112–160, 14 pl.
- . 1969. Ammonity iz klanseskikh sloev zapadnogo Kavkaza [Ammonites of the Clansayesian beds of the western Caucasus], p. 126–188, 26 pl. In V. L. Egoian, ed., *Geologiya i neftegazonosnost'*

- zapadnogo Kavkaza i zapadnogo Predkavkaza [Geology and oil and gas resources in the western Caucasus and pre-Caucasus]. Trudy Krasnodarskogo Filiala Vsesoiuznogo Neftegazovogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta 19.
- . 1974. O novom semeistve razvernutykh ammonitov iz apta zapadnogo Kavkaza [New family of uncoiled ammonites from the Aptian stage of the western Caucasus]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 217(4):939–942, fig. 1.
- Eristavi, M. C. 1955. Nizhnemelovaia fauna Gruzii [Lower Cretaceous fauna of Georgia]. Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR. Monograph 6. 225 p., 8 pl.
- Ervshova, E. S. 1969. Novye nakhodki pozdnevolzhskikh ammonitov na zapadnom Shchpitzbergene [New finds of late Volgian ammonites on western Spitzbergen]. Uchenye Zapiski Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki, Paleontologiya i Biostatigrafia 26:52–69, pl. 1–7.
- Etayo Serna, Fernando. 1968. Apuntaciones acerca de algunas amonitas interesantes del Hauteriviano y del Barremiano de la region de Villa de Leiva (Boyaca, Colombia, S.A.). Boletin de Geologia, Facultad de Ingenieria de Petroleos, Universidad Industrial de Santander, Bucaramanga 24:51–70, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–7.
- . 1979. Zonation of the Cretaceous of central Colombia by Ammonites. Publicaciones Geologicas Especiales del Ingeominas, Bogota 2:1–186, 15 pl.
- . 1985. El Límite Jurásico-Cretácico en Colombia. Publicaciones Geologicas Especiales del Ingeominas, Bogota 16:46 p., 7 pl.
- Etheridge, Robert. 1872. Description of the Palaeozoic and Mesozoic fossils of Queensland, Appendix 1, p. 317–350, pl. 13–25. In R. Daintree, Notes on the Geology of the Colony of Queensland. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 28.
- Etheridge, Robert, Jr. 1880. On a collection of fossils from Bowen River Coalfield and the limestone of the Fanning River, N. Queensland. Proceedings of the Royal Physical Society of Edinburgh 5:263–328.
- . 1902. The Cretaceous Mollusca of South Australia and the Northern Territory. Memoirs of the Royal Society of South Australia 2:1–54, pl. 1–7.
- . 1904. On the occurrence of the Genus *Ptychoceras*(?) and other additional fossils in the Cretaceous beds of the Northern Territory of South Australia. Records of the Australian Museum 5:108–115, pl. 14–15.
- . 1905. Contributions to the Palaeontology of South Australia. No. 14. Cretaceous fossils from Dalhousie Springs. Parliamentary Papers South Australia 71:13–17.
- . 1909. Lower Cretaceous fossils from the sources of the Barcoo, Ward and Nive Rivers south central Queensland. Part 2: Cephalopoda. Records of the Australian Museum 7(3):135–165; (4):235–240, fig. 8, pl. 30–49.
- Fabre, Suzanne. 1940. Le Crétacé supérieur de la Basse-Provence occidentale. I. Cénomaniens et Turonien. Annales de la Faculte des Sciences de Marseille (series 2) 14:1–355, fig. 1–53, pl. 1–10.
- Fallot, Paul. 1920. La faune des marnes aptiennes et albiennes de la région d'Andraix (Majorque). Trabajos del Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid, Serie Geologica 26:1–68, fig. 1–25, pl. 1–3.
- . 1921. Remarques sur le genre *Silesites*, p. 207–227. In C. C. W. Kilian & others, Contributions à l'étude des Céphalopodes paléocrétacés du sud-est de la France. Memoires pour Servir à l'Explication de la Carte Geologique Detaillee de la France 1920.
- . 1932. Note préliminaire sur le Crétacé de la region de Soria. Butletti de la Institucio Catalana d'Historia Natural (series 2) 11, no. 7–9(1931):1–6.
- Fallot, Paul, & Henri Termier. 1923. Ammonites nouvelles des îles Baléares. Trabajos del Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid (Serie Geologica) 32:1–85, fig. 1–32, pl. 1–6.
- Fatmi, A. N. 1972. Stratigraphy of the Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous rocks and Jurassic ammonites from northern areas of West Pakistan. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology 20(7):299–380, 11 pl.
- Favre, François. 1908. Die Ammoniten der unteren Kreide Patagoniens. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band 25:601–647, fig. 1–7, pl. 32–37.
- Fieber, F. X. 1853. Synopsis der europäischen Orthopteren mit besonderes Rücksicht der Böhmschen Arten. Lotos 3:90–104, 115–129, 138–154, 168–176, 184–188, 201–207, 232–238, 252–261.
- Fischer, P. 1880–1887. Manuel de conchyliologie et de paléontologie conchyliologique. 11 fascicules. Paris. 1369 p., 23 pl.
- Fischer von Waldheim, G. F. 1830–1837. Oryctographie du gouvernement de Moscou. August Semen. Moscow. xvii + 202 p., 62 pl.
- Fitton, W. H. 1836. Observations on some of the strata between the Chalk and the Oxford Oolite in the south-east of England. Including Appendix A: Descriptive notes respecting the shells figured in pl. xi–xxiii, by J. de C. Sowerby. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (series 2) 4:103–390, pl. 11–23.
- Forbes, Edward. 1845. Catalogue of Lower Greensand fossils in the Museum of the Geological Society, with notices of species new to Britain. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 1:237–250, 345–355, pl. 1–5.
- . 1846. Report on the fossil Invertebrata from southern India, collected by Mr. Kaye and Mr. Cunliffe. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (series 2) 7:97–174, pl. 7–19.
- Fritel, P. 1906. Sur les variations morphologiques d'*Acanthoceras milletianum*, d'Orbigny sp. Le Naturaliste, Paris, 28th year (series 2) 472:245–257, 5 fig.
- Fritsch, Antonin. 1872. Cephalopoden der böhmischen Kreideformation. Fr. Růvňáč. Prague. 51 p., 16 pl.
- Fritsch, Antonin, & Josef Kafka. 1887. Die Crustaceen der Böhmschen Kreideformation. Prague. 53 p., 10 pl.
- Fucini, Alberto. 1901. Cefalopodi liassici del Monte di Cetona, part 1. Palaeontographia Italica. Memorie di Paleontologia 7:1–89, fig. 1–40, pl. 1–89.
- . 1923–1935. Fossili domeriani dei Dintorni di Taormina, parts 1–5. Palaeontographia Italica

- 26(1923):1–42, pl. 1–4; 27(1924):43–64, pl. 5–8; 29(1929):65–102, pl. 9–20; 31(1931):103–160, pl. 21–37; 35(1935):161–176, pl. 38–41.
- Furon, Raymond. 1935. Le Crétacé et le Tertiaire du Sahara soudanais (Soudan, Niger, Tchad). Archives du Museum d'Histoire naturelle, Paris (series 6) 13:1–96, fig. 1–7, pl. 1–7.
- Gabb, W. M. 1864. Description of the Cretaceous fossils. Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology 1:55–236, pl. 9–32.
- . 1869. Palaeontology of California. Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils: Descriptions of new species. Geological Survey of California, Palaeontology 2:xiv + 299 p., 36 pl.
- . 1877. Description of a collection of fossils, made by Doctor Antonio Raimondi in Peru. Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia (series 2) 8:263–336, pl. 35–43.
- Gebhard, Gunter. 1983. Taxonomische Konsequenzen aus der Synonymie von *Mojsisoviczia* Steinmann und *Falliceras* Parona & Bonarelli (Ammonoidea, Alb). Palaeontologische Zeitschrift 57:111–119.
- Geinitz, H. B. 1849–1850. Das Quadersandsteingebirge oder Kreidegebirge in Deutschland. Freiberg. 292 p., 12 pl.
- Gérard, Charles, & H. Contaut. 1936. Les ammonites de la zone à *Peltoceras athleta* du centre-ouest de la France. Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France (new series) 13, memoir 29:1–79, fig. 1–18, pl. 1–19.
- Gerasimov, P. A. 1960. Novye pozdneurskie ammonity Russkoi platformy [New late Jurassic ammonites from the Russian Platform], p. 168–172. In *Novye vidy drevnikh rastenii i bespozvonochnykh SSSR, chast' 2* [New species of ancient plants and invertebrates of the USSR]. Gosgeotekhsdat. Moscow.
- . 1969. Verkhniy pod"iarys volzhskogo iaryusa tsentral'noi chasti Russkoi platformy [The upper substage of the Volgian Stage of the central part of the Russian Platform]. Akademiya Nauk SSSR. Ministerstvo Geologii SSSR. Mezhdvedomstvennyi Stratigraficheskii Komitet. Nauka. Moscow. 144 p., 11 fig., 44 pl.
- Gerhardt, K. 1897a. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Kreideformation in Venezuela und Peru, p. 65–117, fig. 1–6, pl. 1–2. In Gustav Steinmann, Beiträge zur Geologie und Palaeontologie von Südamerika. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band 11.
- . 1897b. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Kreideformation in Columbien, p. 118–208, fig. 7–20, pl. 3–5. In Gustav Steinmann, Beiträge zur Geologie und Palaeontologie von Südamerika. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band 11.
- Gerth, Heinrich. 1921. Fauna und Gliederung des Neocoms in der argentinischen Kordillere. Zentralblatt fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie 1921:140–147.
- . 1925. La fauna neocomiana de la Cordillera Argentina en la parte meridional de la Provincia de Mendoza. Actas de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, Argentina 9:57–132, pl. 1–6.
- . 1928a. Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Stratigraphie des Lias, Doggers, Tithons und der Unterkreide in den Kordilleren im Süden der Provinz Mendoza (Argentinien). III. Die Fauna des Neokom in der argentinischen Kordillere. Geologische Rundschau (Steinmann Festschrift), Sonderband 17A:463–494, fig. 1–2, pl. 18–19.
- . 1928b. Neue Faunen der oberen Kreide mit Hippuriten aus Nordperu. Leidsche Geologische Mededeelingen 2:231–241, fig. 1–4.
- Gignoux, Maurice. 1921. Les Pulchelliidés du Paléocrétacé, p. 135–165. In C. C. W. Kilian & others, Contributions à l'étude des Céphalopodes paléocrétacés du sud-est de la France. Memoires pour servir à l'Explication de la Carte Geologique Detaillée de la France 1920.
- Gill, Theodore. 1871. Arrangement of the Families of Mollusks. Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 227. xvi + 49 p.
- Giovine, A. T. Y. 1950. Algunos cefalopodos del Hauterivense de Neuquen. Revista de la Asociacion Geologica Argentina 5:35–76, fig. 1–5, pl. 1–7.
- Glaessner, M. F. 1958. New Cretaceous fossils from New Guinea (With a contribution on a new ammonite genus by R. Casey, p. 213–216). Records of the South Australian Museum 13:199–226, fig. 1–5, pl. 24–26.
- Glazunova, A. E. 1949. O podrazdelenii al'ba Kopet-Daga [Subdivision of the Albian of Kopet Dag]. Izvestiia Turkmenskogo Filiala Akademii Nauk SSR 1:22–27.
- . 1953. Novaia podzona v al'bskykh otlozhenii Dagestana [New subzones in the Albian deposits of Daghestan]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta 1953:41–51, 2 pl.
- . 1960. O novom al'bskom rode ammonitov Zakaspiiia [On a new Albian genus of ammonites from Transcaspiia]. Informatsionnyi Sbornik Vsesoiuznogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI), Moskva 35:91–94.
- Gol'bert, A. V., & I. G. Klimova. 1983. Novye ammonity Valanzhina severnoi Sibiri [New Valanginian ammonites from Northern Siberia], p. 137–154, pl. 12–13. In V. A. Zakharov & T. I. Nal'nyaeva, eds., *Mezozoi Sovetskoi Arktiki* [Mesozoic of the Soviet Arctic]. Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki ANSSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie Novosibirsk, no. 555.
- Gray, J. E. 1832. Illustrations of Indian Zoology. 2 vol. London. 202 pl.
- . 1855. Catalogue of Pulmonata or air-breathing Mollusca in the collection of the British Museum, part 1. British Museum. London. 192 p.
- Gregorio, A. de. 1922. Monografia dei fossili titonici di Casale di sopra (Busambra). Annales de Geologie et de Paleontologie du Marquis Antoine de Gregoria, Palermo, livre 36:28 p., 12 pl.
- Grigorieva, O. K. 1938. Fauna ammonitov nizhnego valanzhina iz basseina R. Beloi na severnom sklone Kavkaza (Maikopskii raion) [A Lower Valanginian ammonite fauna from the basin of the Belaya River on the northern slope of the Caucasus (Maikop

- area)], p. 83–122, 7 pl. In Azovo-Chernomorskii geologicheskii Tresi. Materialy po geologii i poleznym iskopaemiam, 1 [Azov-Black Sea geological Trust. Materials on the geology and economic minerals]. Azhergeolizdat. Rostov on Don.
- Grossouvre, Albert de. 1894. Recherches sur la Craie supérieure. Deuxième partie: Paléontologie. Les ammonites de la Craie supérieure. Mémoires du Service de la Carte Géologique Détaillée de la France 1893:264 p., 89 fig., 39 pl. (atlas).
- . 1901. Recherches sur la Craie Supérieure. 1. Stratigraphie générale. Mémoires pour Servir à l'Explication de la Carte Géologique Détaillée de la France 1901:1013 p.
- Guéranger, E. 1867. Album paléontologique du département de la Sarthe. Beauvois et Vallienne. Le Mans. 20 p., 25 pl.
- Haas, Otto. 1942. The Vernay Collection of Cretaceous (Albian) ammonites from Angola. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 81:1–224, fig. 1–33, pl. 1–47.
- . 1946. Intraspecific variation in, and ontogeny of, *Prionotropis woollgari* and *Prionocyclus wyomingensis*. Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History 86:141–224, fig. 1–108, pl. 11–24.
- . 1963. *Paracanthoceras wyomingense* (Reagan) from the Western Interior of the United States and from Alberta (Ammonoidea). American Museum Novitates 2151:1–19, fig. 1–12.
- . 1964. *Plesiocanthoceras*, new name for *Paracanthoceras* Haas, 1963 *non* Furon, 1935. Journal of Paleontology 38:610.
- Haeckel, Ernst. 1865. Ueber fossile Medusen. Zeitschrift fuer Wissenschaftliche Zoologie, Leipzig 15:504–514, pl. 39.
- Handschin, Eduard. 1924. Neue myrmecophile und termitophile Collembolenformen aus Süd-Amerika. Neue Beitrage zur Systematischen Insektenkunde, Berlin 3:13–19, 21–28, 8 fig.
- Hauer, F. R. von. 1854. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Heterophyllen der österreichischen Alpen. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse, Wien 12:861–910, 4 pl.
- . 1858. Ueber die Cephalopoden der Gosauschichten. Beitrage zur Palaeontographie von Oesterreich, Wien & Olmuez 1:7–14, pl. 2–4.
- . 1866. Neue Cephalopoden aus den Gosagebilden der Alpen. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien 53:300–308, pl. 1–2.
- Haug, Emil. 1889. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der oberneocom Ammonitenfauna der Puezalpe bei Corvara (Südtirol). Beitrage zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients 7:193–231, pl. 8–13.
- . 1898. Rectification de nomenclature. Revue Critique de Paleozoologie 2:78.
- . 1900. Céphalopodes. Revue Critique de Paleozoologie 4:19–24, 78–87.
- . 1910. Période Crétacée, p. 1153–1396, pl. 113–119. In Emil Haug, *Traité de géologie*, vol. 2. Les Périodes Géologiques, fascicle 2. Colin. Paris.
- Hayasaka, Ichirō, & Atsuo Fukada. 1951. On the ontogeny of *Barroisiceras minimum* Yabe from the Upper Ammonite bed in Hokkaidō. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido University (series 4, Geology and Mineralogy) 7:324–330, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–2.
- Hébert, E., & E. C. P. A. Munier-Chalmas. 1875. Description du terrain crétacé supérieur du bassin d'Uchaux. Appendice paléontologique. Annales des Sciences Géologiques, Paris 6:113–132, pl. 4–6.
- Heer, Oswald. 1852. Ueber die Lias-Insel im Aargau, p. 1–15, pl. 1. In O. Heer & A. Escher von der Linth, *Zwei Geologische Vorträge, Gehalten im März 1852*. Zurich.
- Henderson, R. A. 1970. Ammonoidea from the Mata Series (Santonian–Maastrichtian) of New Zealand. Special Papers in Palaeontology 6:v + 1–82, fig. 1–13, pl. 1–15.
- . 1973. Clarence and Raukumara series (Albian–?Santonian) Ammonoidea from New Zealand. Journal of the Royal Society of New Zealand 3:71–123, fig. 1–20.
- Henderson, R. A., & K. J. MacNamara. 1985. Maastrichtian non-heteromorph ammonites from the Miria Formation, Western Australia. Palaeontology 28:35–88, pl. 1–9.
- Hennig, E. 1932. Wesen und Wege der Paläontologie. Gebrüder Borntraeger. Berlin. 512 p.
- Herrick, C. L., & D. W. Johnson. 1900. The geology of the Albuquerque sheet. Bulletin of the Scientific Laboratories of Denison University 11:175–240, pl. 27–58.
- Hitzel, E. 1902. Sur les fossiles de l'étage Albien recueillis par M. A. Guebard dans la région d'Escragnolles (Alpes-Maritimes). Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 4) 2:874–880.
- Hoedemaker, P. J. 1981. The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary near Miravetes (Caravaca, SE Spain); arguments for its position at the base of the *Occitanica* Zone. Cuadernos de Geologia 10:235–247.
- . 1982. Ammonite biostratigraphy of the uppermost Tithonian, Berriasian, and lower Valanginian along the Río Argos (Caravaca, SE Spain). Scripta Geologica 65:1–81, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–6.
- Hoepen, E. C. N. van. 1920. Description of some Cretaceous ammonites from Pondoland. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 7:142–147, pl. 24–26.
- . 1921. Cretaceous Cephalopoda from Pondoland. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 8:1–48, fig. 1–22, pl. 1–11.
- . 1931. Die Krytfauna van Soeloeland. 2. Voorlopige Beskrywing van enige Soeloelandse Ammoniete (i). *Lophoceras*, *Rhytidoceras*, *Drepanoceras* en *Deiradoceras*. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(2):37–54, fig. 1–14.
- . 1941–1951. Die gekielde ammoniete van die Suid-Afrikaanse Gault. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(3)–1(9):55–344, fig. 1–422, pl. 1–26.
- . 1941. Die gekielde ammoniete van die Suid-

- Afrikaanse Gault. I. Dipoloceratidae, Cechenoceratidae en Drepanoceratidae. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(3):55–90, fig. 1–55, pl. 1–19.
- See Hoepen, 1941–1951.
- . 1942. Die gekielde ammoniete van die Suid-Afrikaanse Gault. II. Drepanoceratidae, Pervinquieridae, Arestoceratidae, Cainoceratidae. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(4):91–157, fig. 56–173.
- See Hoepen, 1941–1951.
- . 1944. Die gekielde ammoniete van die Suid-Afrikaanse Gault. III. Pervinquieridae en Brancoceratidae. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(5):159–198, pl. 20–26.
- See Hoepen, 1941–1951.
- . 1946a. Die gekielde ammoniete van die Suid-Afrikaanse Gault. IV. Cechenoceratidae, Dipoloceratidae, Drepanoceratidae, Arestoceratidae. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(6):199–260, fig. 174–268.
- See Hoepen, 1941–1951.
- . 1946b. Die gekielde ammoniete van die Suid-Afrikaanse Gault. V. Monophyletism or polyphyletism in connection with ammonites of the South African Gault. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(7):261–271.
- See Hoepen, 1941–1951.
- . 1951a. Die gekielde ammoniete van die Suid-Afrikaanse Gault. VI. The so-called old mouth-edges of the ammonites shell. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(8):273–284, fig. 269–287.
- See Hoepen, 1941–1951.
- . 1951b. Die gekielde ammoniete van die Suid-Afrikaanse Gault. VII. Pervinquieridae, Arestoceratidae, Cainoceratidae. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(9):285–344, fig. 288–422.
- See Hoepen, 1941–1951.
- . 1951c. A remarkable desmoceratid from the South African Albian. Paleontologiese Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum, Bloemfontein 1(10):345–349, fig. 1–10.
- . 1955a. New and little-known ammonites from the Albian of Zululand. South African Journal of Science 51:355–361, fig. 1–6.
- . 1955b. Turonian-Coniacian Ammonites from Zululand. South African Journal of Science 51:361–377, fig. 7–31.
- . 1955c. A new family of keeled ammonites from the Albian of Zululand. South African Journal of Science 51:377–382, fig. 32–37.
- . 1957. The deposits on the Umsinene River. Comptes rendus, CCTA, Conference geologique, Tananarive 2:349–350.
- . 1965. The Peroniceratinae and allied forms of Zululand. South Africa, Geological Survey Memoir 55:1–70, fig. 1–9, pl. 1–27.
- . 1968a. New and little known Zululand and Pondoland ammonites. Annals of the Geological Survey, South Africa 4(1965):158–181, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–12.
- . 1968b. New ammonites from Zululand. Annals of the Geological Survey, South Africa 4(1965):183–191, pl. 1–7.
- Hölder, Helmut. 1955. Die Gattung *Taramelliceras* im sudwestdeutschen Unter- und Mittelmalm. Palaeontographica (Abt. A) 106:37–153, fig. 18–163, pl. 16–19.
- Hourcq, Victor. 1949. Paléontologie de Madagascar. XXVIII. Sur quelques ammonites du Sénouien. Annales de Paleontologie 35:87–117, fig. 1–24, pl. 11–13.
- Houša, Václav. 1967. *Lewesiceras* Spath (Pachydiscidae, Ammonoidea) from the Turonian of Bohemia. Sbornik Geologických Ved, paleontologie, Rada P. svazek 9:7–50, pl. 1–8.
- Howarth, M. K. 1962. The Yorkshire type ammonites and nautiloids of Young and Bird, Phillips, and Martin Simpson. Palaeontology 5:93–136, pl. 13–19.
- . 1965. Cretaceous ammonites and nautiloids from Angola. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology 10:335–412, fig. 1–23, pl. 1–13.
- . 1992. Tithonian and Berriasian ammonites from the Chia Gara Formation in northern Iraq. Palaeontology 35(3):597–655, fig. 1–7, pl. 1–12.
- Humphrey, W. E. 1949. Geology of the Sierra de Los Muertos area, Mexico (with descriptions of Aptian cephalopods from the La Peña Formation). Geological Society of America Bulletin 60:89–176, fig. 1–2, pl. 4–18.
- Hupé, L. H. 1854. [Mollusca, Echinoderma, Hydrozoa, Foraminifera and Infusoria of Chile], p. 7–41, pl. 1–2. In Claude Gay, Fauna Chilena, Historia Fisica y Politica de Chile. Zoologia 8.
- Hupsch, J. W. C. A. F. 1768. Neue in der Naturgeschichte des Niederdeutschlands gemachte Entdeckungen einiger selten und wenig bekannten versteinerten Schalthiere. Metternichschen Buchhandlung, Frankfurt & Leipzig. 159 p.
- Hyatt, Alpheus. 1867. The fossil cephalopods of the Museum of Comparative Zoology. Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard 5:71–102.
- . 1875. The Jurassic and Cretaceous ammonites collected in South America by Prof. James Orton, with an appendix upon the Cretaceous ammonites of Prof. Hartt's collection. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History 17:365–372.
- . 1884. Genera of Fossil Cephalopods [2nd part]. Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History 22(1883):273–320.
- . 1889. Genesis of the Arietidae. Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge, no 673. Washington, D.C. xi + 238 p., 14 pl.
- . 1893. Carboniferous cephalopods. Second

- paper. Geological Survey of Texas, Annual Report 4:377–474, fig. 1–55, pl. 46–47.
- . 1894. Phylogeny of an acquired characteristic. Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society 32:349–647, pl. 1–14 + 2 unnumbered pl.
- . 1900. Cephalopoda, p. 502–592, fig. 1049–1235. In K. A. Zittel, Textbook of Palaeontology, 1st English ed., translated by C. R. Eastman. Macmillan. London & New York.
- . 1903. *Pseudoceratites* of the Cretaceous. Monographs of the United States Geological Survey, vol. 44. 352 p., 47 pl.
- ICZN. 1985. International Code of Zoological Nomenclature. 3rd edition. International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, British Museum (Natural History) & University of California Press. London. xx + 338 p.
- Il'in, V. D. 1957. *Arkhangel'skiceras* gen. nov. iz verkhnemelovykh otlozhenii zapadnogo Uzbekistana [*Arkhangel'skiceras* gen. nov. from the Upper Cretaceous deposits of western Uzbekistan]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 113:425–427, fig. 1–3.
- . 1958. Novyi rod ammonitov iz senona ugo-zapadnogo Uzbekistana [A new genus of ammonites from the Senonian of southwestern Uzbekistan]. Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR 121:727–729, fig. 1–3.
- . 1959. Stratigrafiya verkhnemelovykh otlozhenii zapadnogo Uzbekistana i sopedel'nykh raionov Turkmenii [Stratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous deposits of west Uzbekistan and adjacent regions of Turkmenia]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Neftianogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 23:181–222, 8 pl.
- . 1975. Ammonity semejstva Placenticeratidae Hyatt iz verkhnemelovykh otlozhenii srednei Azii [The ammonite family Placenticeratidae Hyatt in Upper Cretaceous deposits of Central Asia], p. 154–200, pl. 26–35. In N. B. Beznosova, ed., Noveye dannye po stratigrafii Mezozoiskikh otlozhenii neftegazonosnykh regionov iuga SSSR [New data on the stratigraphy of mesozoic deposits of oil bearing regions of southern USSR]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Neftianogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 171.
- Imlay, R. W. 1938. Ammonites of the Taraises Formation of northern Mexico. Geological Society of America Bulletin 49:539–602, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–15.
- . 1942. Late Jurassic fossils from Cuba and their economic significance. Geological Society of America Bulletin 53:1417–1478, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–12.
- . 1956. Stratigraphic and geographic range of the early Cretaceous ammonite *Homolomites*. Journal of Paleontology 30:1143–1146, pl. 120.
- . 1957. New genera of Early Cretaceous ammonites from California and Oregon. Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences 47:275–277, fig. 1–2.
- . 1958. *Hertleinites*, new name for the Cretaceous ammonite *Hertleinia*, preoccupied. Journal of Paleontology 32:1032.
- . 1959. New genera of Early Cretaceous (Albian) ammonites from Alaska. Journal of Paleontology 33:179–185, pl. 29–30.
- . 1960a. Ammonites of Early Cretaceous Age (Valanginian and Hauterivian) from the Pacific Coastal States. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 334-F:167–228, fig. 34–36, pl. 24–43.
- . 1960b. Early Cretaceous (Albian) Ammonites from the Chitina Valley and Talkeetna Mountains, Alaska. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 354-D:87–114, pl. 11–19.
- . 1961. Characteristic Lower Cretaceous megafossils from northern Alaska. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 335:1–74, 20 pl.
- Imlay, R. W., & D. L. Jones. 1970. Ammonites from the *Buchia* zones in northwestern California and southwestern Oregon. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 647-B:iv + 1–60, fig. 1–8, pl. 1–15.
- Immel, Harald. 1987. Die Kreideammoniten der nördlichen Kalkalpen. Zitteliana 15:3–163, 14 pl.
- Ivanov, A. N., & V. N. Aristov. 1969. Noveye rody ammonitov iz nizhnemelovykh otlozhenii okrestnosti Iaroslavia i proiskhozhdenie simbirskitid [New ammonite genera from the Lower Cretaceous in the vicinity of Yaroslavl and the origin of simbirskitids.]. Biulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii 44(6):84–97, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–2.
- Jacob, Charles. 1905. Étude sur les ammonites et sur l'horizon stratigraphique du gisement de Clansayes. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 4) 5:339–432, pl. 12–13.
- . 1907. Études paléontologiques et stratigraphiques sur la partie moyenne des terrains crétacés dans les Alpes françaises et les régions, voisines. Annales de l'Université de Grenoble 19(2):221–534, 6 pl.
- Also published in 1908 in Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de l'Université de Grenoble 8(2):280–590, 6 pl. and later in 1908 in Bulletin de la Societe de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels de Departement de l'Isere, Grenoble (series 4) 10:201–514, 6 pl.
- . 1908. Études sur quelques ammonites du Crétacé moyen. Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie 15, memoir 38(1907):1–64, pl. 1–9.
- Jacob, Charles, & Auguste Tobler. 1906. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique du Gault de la Vallée de la Engelberger-Aa. Memoires de la Societe Paleontologique de Suisse 33:3–26, pl. 1–2.
- Jahn, J. J. 1891. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Priesener Schichten der böhmischen Kreideformation. Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Koeniglichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien 41:179–186, 5 fig.
- Jakowlew, B. 1875. Poluzhestkokrylyya Hemiptera Homoptera Russkoi fauny [Hemiptera Homoptera of the Russian Fauna]. Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou 49:248–285.
- Jaubert, J. 1854. Description d'une espèce nouvelle d'*Ancyloceras* de l'étage néocomien de Castellane (B.-A.). Annales de la Societe Nationale d'Agriculture, d'Histoire Naturelle et des Arts Utiles de Lyon (series 2) 7:326–329, pl. 6.

- Jeannot, Alphonse. 1908. Sur un genre d'ammonites nouveau de l'Albien du Jura; *Jacobella lugeoni* nov. sp. Bulletin de la Societe Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles, Lausanne 44:205–212, pl. 9.
- . 1951. Stratigraphie und Palaeontologie des oolithischen Eisenerzlagers von Herz nach und seiner Umgebung. Beitrage zur Geologie der Schweiz, Geotechnische Serie 13(5):i–xiii + 1–240, pl. 1–107.
- Jelitzky, J. A. 1964. Illustrations of Canadian fossils. Lower Cretaceous marine index fossils of the sedimentary basins of western and arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 64-11:1–100, pl. 1–36.
- . 1965. *Thorsteinsonoceras*: A new craspeditid ammonite from the Valanginian of Ellesmere Island, Arctic Archipelago. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 120:1–16, fig. 1, pl. 1–6.
- . 1966. Upper Volgian (Latest Jurassic) ammonites and buchias of Arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 128:1–49, pl. 1–8.
- . 1979. Eurasian craspeditid genera *Tennopychites* and *Tollia* in the Lower Valanginian of Sverdrup Basin, District of Franklin, with comments on taxonomy and nomenclature of Craspeditidae. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 299:1–89, fig. 1–8, pl. 1–14.
- . 1980. New or formerly poorly known, biochronologically and paleobiogeographically important gastrolitid and cleoniceratinid (Ammonitida) taxa from Middle Albian rocks of mid-western and arctic Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-22:1–63, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–10.
- . 1986. *Pseudoerypychites*: A new polyptychitid ammonite from the Lower Valanginian of the Canadian and Eurasian Arctic. Current Research B, Geological Survey of Canada Paper 86-1B:351–361.
- Jelitzky, J. A., & E. Kemper. 1988. Comparative paleontology and stratigraphy of Valanginian Polyptychitinae and Simbirskitinae in Sverdrup Basin (Arctic Canada) and Lower Saxony Basin (northwest Germany). Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 337:1–335, pl. 1–67.
- Jelitzky, J. A., & C. R. Stelck. 1981. *Pachygyrcia*, a new *Sonneratia*-like ammonite from the Lower Cretaceous (earliest Albian?) of northern Canada. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 80-20:1–25, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–4.
- Jelitzky, J. A., & K. M. Waage. 1978. Revision of *Ammonites conradi* Morton, 1834, and the concept of *Discoscaphites* Meek, 1870. Journal of Paleontology 52:1119–1132, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–3.
- Jimbo, Kotoru. 1894. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Fauna der Kreideformation von Hokkaido. Palaeontologische Abhandlungen (new series) 2(heft 3):1(147)–48(194), pl. 1(17)–9(25).
- Article bears 2 sets of page and plate numbers.
- Johnson, D. W. 1903. The geology of the Cerrillos Hills, New Mexico. Part 2: Palaeontology. Columbia University School of Mines Quarterly 24:173–246, pl. 1–14.
- Joly, Bernard. 1977. Les Phylloceratidae Malgaches au Jurassique. Documents des Laboratoires de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Lyon 67:471 p., 61 pl.
- Jones, D. L., M. A. Murphy, & E. L. Packard. 1965. The Lower Cretaceous (Albian) ammonite genera *Leconteites* and *Brewericeras*. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 503-F:1–22, fig. 1–17, pl. 1–11.
- Jones, T. S. 1938. Geology of Sierra de la Peña and paleontology of the Indidura Formation, Coahuila, Mexico. Geological Society of America Bulletin 49:69–150, 13 pl.
- Judd, J. W. 1867. On the strata which form the base of the Lincolnshire Wolds. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 23:227–251.
- Judoley, C. M., & Gustavo Furrázola-Bermúdez. 1968. Estratigrafía y fauna del jurasico de Cuba. Instituto Cubano de Recursos Minerales. Havana. 126 p., 41 fig., 81 pl.
- Juignet, Pierre, W. J. Kennedy, & C. W. Wright. 1973. La limite Cénomanién-Turonien dans la région du Mans (Sarthe): Stratigraphie et paléontologie. Annales de Paleontologie, Invertebres 59:207–242, fig. 1–7, pl. 1–3.
- Jukes-Browne, A. J., & William Hill. 1896. A delimitation of the Cenomanian. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 52:99–177, pl. 5.
- Kakabadze, M. V. 1967. K voprosu o sistematicheskom polozhenii i klassifikatsii kolkhiditov [On the problem of the systematic position and classification of the colchitids]. Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 48:437–442.
- . 1970. Novye rod *Kutatissites* gen. nov. iz nizhnemelovykh otlozhenii zapadnoi Gruzii [A new genus *Kutatissites* gen. nov. from the Lower Cretaceous deposits of western Georgia]. Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 58:733–736.
- . 1971a. Kolkhiditi i ikh stratigraficheskoe znachenie [Colchitids and their stratigraphic significance]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta, Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR (new series) 26:1–118, fig. 1–68, pl. 1–22.
- . 1971b. K voprosu o filogenii semeistva Heteroceratidae [On the phylogeny of the Heteroceratidae]. Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR 64(1):109–112.
- . 1977. Novye i maloizvestnye ancyloceratinny Kavkaza [New and little known Ancyloceratidae from the Caucasus.] Trudy Geologicheskogo Instituta, Akademiia Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR, Tbilisi 58:128–151.
- . 1981. Antsilotseratidy iuga SSSR i ikh stratigraficheskoe znachenie [Ancyloceratidae of southern SSSR and their stratigraphic significance]. Metsinereba. Tbilisi. 196 p.
- Kakabadze, M. V., T. N. Bogdanova, & I. A. Mikhailova. 1978. K stratigrafii srednego apta iuga SSSR i nekotorye geteromorfnye ammonity [Stratigraphy of the middle Aptian in the south of the USSR and some heteromorphous ammonites]. Bulletin Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii 53(6):75–90, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–2.
- Kakabadze, M. V., & J.-P. Thieuloy. 1991. Ammonites Hétéromorphes du Barremien et de l'Aptien de Colombie (Amérique du Sud). Geologie Alpine 67:81–113, 6 pl.

- Karakasch, N. I. 1889. Über einige Neokomablagerungen in der Krim. Sitzungsberichte der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 98:428–438, 2 pl.
- . 1902. Note sur le Crétacé inférieur de Biassala (Crimée). Annales de l'Université de Grenoble 14:1–14, pl. 1.
- . 1907. Nizhne-melovye otlozheniia Kryma i ikh fauna [The Lower Cretaceous of the Crimea and its fauna]. Trudy Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei, Leningrad 32(5):1–482, 28 pl.
- Karsten, H. 1858. Über die geognostischen Verhältnisse des Westlichen Colombien des heutigen Republiken Neu Granada und Ecuador. Amtlicher Bericht der Versammlung Deutscher Naturforscher und Aerzte 32 (1856):80–117, pl. 1–6.
- Kawada, Michio. 1929. On some new species of ammonites from the Naibuchi district, South Saghalien. Journal of the Geological Society of Tokyo 36:1–6, pl. 14.
- Kayser, Emanuel. 1924. Lehrbuch der Geologie, vol. 4. Geologische Formationskunde II. Ferdinand Enke. Stuttgart. viii + 657 p., 147 fig., 54 pl.
- Kazansky, P. A. 1914. Opisanie kolektsii golovonogikh iz melovykh otlozhenii Dagestana [Description d'une collection des cephalopodes des terrains Crétacés du Daghestan]. Izvestiia Tomskogo Tekhnologicheskogo Instituta 32(4):1–127, pl. 1–7.
- Kellum, L. B., & L. W. Mintz. 1962. Cenomanian ammonites from the Sierra de Tlahualilo, Coahuila, Mexico. Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology, University of Michigan 13:267–287, fig. 1, pl. 1–8.
- Kemper, Edwin. 1961. Die Ammonitengattung *Platylenticeras* (= *Garnieria*). Beihefte zum Geologischen Jahrbuch, Hannover 47:1–195, fig. 1–71, pl. 1–18.
- . 1964. Über eine deutsche *Tollia*-Fauna und den Ursprung der Polyptychiten (Ammonoidea, Mittelvalendis). Fortschritte in der Geologie von Rheinland und Westfalen 7:15–26, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–2.
- . 1966. Beobachtungen an Unterkreideammoniten im deutsch-holländischen Grenzgebiet zwischen Rheine, Bentheim und Winterswijk. Grondboor en Hamer 1966(5):224–228, fig. 1–4 (part 1); (6):256–258, fig. 5–8 (part 2).
- . 1967. Die älteste Ammoniten-Fauna im Aptium Nordwest-Deutschlands. Palaeontologische Zeitschrift 41:119–131, fig. 1, pl. 11–14.
- . 1968. Geologischer Führer durch die Grafschaft Bentheim und die angrenzenden Gebiete. Verlag Heimatverein der Grafschaft Bentheim. Nordhorn. 171 p., 25 pl.
- . 1971. Zur Abgrenzung und Unterteilung des Valanginium ("Valendis"). Newsletter on Stratigraphy 1(4):45–58.
- . 1973a. The Valanginian and Hauterivian stages in northwest Germany, p. 327–344, fig. 1–4. In R. Casey & P. F. Rawson, ed., The Boreal Lower Cretaceous. Geological Journal, Special Issues 5.
- . 1973b. Die Unterkreide im Untergrund der Gehrdenner Berge und in der Deister-Mulde. Bericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover 117:29–54, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–2.
- . 1977. Biostratigraphy of the Valanginian in Sverdrup Basin, District of Franklin. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 76-32:1–6, fig. 1–3.
- . 1978. Einige neue, biostratigraphisch bedeutsame Arten der Ammoniten-Gattung *Dichotomites* (NW-Deutschland, Obervalangin). Geologisches Jahrbuch (series A) 45:183–253, fig. 1–18, pl. 1–16.
- Kemper, Edwin, & J. A. Jeletzky. 1979. New stratigraphically and phylogenetically important olcostephanid (Ammonitida) taxa from the uppermost Lower and Upper Valanginian of Sverdrup Basin, N.W.T. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 79-19:1–24, fig. 1–9, pl. 1–4.
- Kemper, Edwin, P. F. Rawson, & J.-P. Thieuloy. 1981. Ammonites of Tethyan ancestry in the early Lower Cretaceous of north-west Europe. Palaeontology 24:251–311, fig. 1–8, pl. 34–47.
- Kennedy, W. J. 1971. Cenomanian ammonites from southern England. Special Papers in Palaeontology 8:v + 1–133, pl. 1–64.
- . 1986a. The ammonite fauna of the type Maastrichtian with a revision of *Ammonites colligatus* Binkhorst, 1861. Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique 56:151–267, 37 pl.
- . 1986b. The ammonite fauna of the Calcaire à *Baculites* (Upper Maastrichtian) of the Cotentin Peninsula (Manche, France). Palaeontology 29:25–83, fig. 1–11, pl. 1–16.
- . 1986c. Observations on *Astiericeras astierianum* (d'Orbigny, 1842) (Cretaceous Ammonoidea). Geological Magazine 123:507–513.
- . 1986d. Campanian and Maastrichtian ammonites from northern Aquitaine, France. Special Papers in Palaeontology 36:1–145, pl. 1–23.
- . 1988. Late Cenomanian and Turonian ammonite faunas from north-east and central Texas. Special Papers in Palaeontology 39:1–131, pl. 1–24.
- Kennedy, W. J., & O. H. Bayliss. 1977. The earliest tisserotiid ammonite. Palaeontology 20:901–906, fig. 1, pl. 120.
- Kennedy, W. J., & W. A. Cobban. 1988a. *Litophragmatoceras incomptum* gen. et sp. nov. (Cretaceous Ammonoidea), a cryptic micromorph from the Upper Cenomanian of Arizona. Geological Magazine 125:535–539.
- . 1988b. *Nebraskites haresiceratiforme* n. g. n. sp., a new ammonite from the mid-Turonian *Prionocyclus percarinatus* zone in Nebraska, United States. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontology, Monatshefte 1988:581–586, fig. 1–3.
- . 1990a. Cenomanian ammonite faunas from the Woodbine Formation and lower part of the Eagle Ford Group, Texas. Palaeontology 33:75–154, pl. 1–17.
- . 1990b. Cenomanian micromorph ammonites from the Western Interior of the USA. Palaeontology 33:379–422, pl. 1–7.
- . 1990c. *Rhamphidoceras saxatilis* n. gen. and sp., a micromorph ammonite from the Lower Turonian

- of Trans-Pecos Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 64:666–668, fig. 1–8.
- . 1991. Coniacian Ammonite Faunas from the United States Western Interior. *Special Papers in Paleontology* 45:1–96, fig. 1–31, pl. 1–17.
- . 1993a. Campanian ammonites from the Annona Chalk near Yancy, Arkansas. *Journal of Paleontology* 67:83–97, fig. 1–12.
- . 1993b. Lower Campanian (Upper Cretaceous) ammonites from the Merchantville Formation of New Jersey, Maryland, and Delaware. *Journal of Paleontology* 67:828–849, fig. 1–17.
- Kennedy, W. J., & M. R. Cooper. 1977. The micromorph Albian ammonite *Falloticer* Parona and Bonarelli. *Paleontology* 20:793–804, fig. 1–3, pl. 104–105.
- Kennedy, W. J., & J. M. Hancock. 1970. Ammonites of the genus *Acanthoceras* from the Cenomanian of Rouen, France. *Paleontology* 13:462–490, fig. 1–9, pl. 88–97.
- . 1971. *Mantelliceras saxbii*, and the horizon of the *Martimpreyi* Zone in the Cenomanian of England. *Paleontology* 14:437–454, fig. 1–2, pl. 79–82.
- Kennedy, W. J., & R. A. Henderson. 1992a. Non-heteromorph ammonites from the Upper Maastrichtian of Pondicherry, south India. *Paleontology* 35:381–442, fig. 1–6, pl. 1–18.
- . 1992b. Heteromorph ammonites from the Upper Maastrichtian of Pondicherry, south India. *Paleontology* 35:693–731, fig. 1–6, pl. 1–10.
- Kennedy, W. J., & H. C. Klinger. 1972. A *Texasites-Spinaptychus* association from the Upper Cretaceous of Zululand. *Paleontology* 15:394–399, pl. 72–73.
- . 1977a. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: The ammonite family Tetragonitidae Hyatt, 1900. *Annals of the South African Museum* 73:149–197, fig. 1–27.
- . 1977b. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: A *Jauberticeras* from the Mzinene Formation (Albian). *Annals of the South African Museum* 74:1–12, fig. 1–6.
- . 1978. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: A new genus and species of Gastroplitinae from the Mzinene formation (Albian). *Annals of the South African Museum* 77:57–69, fig. 1–7.
- . 1979a. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: The ammonite superfamily Haplocerataceae Zittel, 1884. *Annals of the South African Museum* 77:85–121, fig. 1–20.
- . 1979b. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa. The ammonite family Gaudryceratidae. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, Geology 31(2):121–174, pl. 1–14.
- Kennedy, W. J., & H. Summesberger. 1979. A revision of *Ammonites mitis* Hauer and *Ammonites glaneggensis* Redtenbacher from the Gosau Beds (Upper Cretaceous) of Austria. *Beitraege zur Palaeontologie von Oesterreich* 6:71–87, 4 pl.
- . 1986. Lower Maastrichtian ammonites from Neuberg, Steiermark, Austria. *Beitraege zur Palaeontologie von Oesterreich* 12:181–242, 16 pl.
- Kennedy, W. J., & C. W. Wright. 1979. On *Kameruniceras* Reymont, 1954 (Cretaceous: Ammonoidea). *Journal of Paleontology* 53:1165–1178, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–4.
- . 1981. *Eubhystrichoceras* and *Algericeras*, the last mortoniceratinae ammonites. *Paleontology* 24:417–435, fig. 1–5, pl. 59–61.
- . 1983. *Ammonites polyopsis* Dujardin, 1837 and the Cretaceous ammonite family Placenticeratidae Hyatt, 1900. *Paleontology* 26:855–873, fig. 1–5, pl. 85–87.
- . 1984. The affinities of the Cretaceous ammonite *Neosaynoceras* Breistroffer, 1947. *Paleontology* 27:159–167, fig. 1–3, pl. 21.
- . 1985. *Mrhiliceras* n. g. (Cretaceous Ammonoidea), a new Cenomanian mantelliceratine. *Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte* 1985:513–526, fig. 1–6.
- Kennedy, W. J., C. W. Wright, & G. R. Chancellor. 1983. The Cretaceous ammonite *Eopachydiscus* and the origin of the Pachydiscidae. *Paleontology* 26:655–662, fig. 1, pl. 67–68.
- Kennedy, W. J., C. W. Wright, & J. M. Hancock. 1980a. The European species of the Cretaceous ammonite *Romaniceras* with a revision of the genus. *Paleontology* 23:325–362, fig. 1–9, pl. 39–50.
- . 1980b. Collignoniceratid ammonites from the mid-Turonian of England and northern France. *Paleontology* 23:557–603, fig. 1–9, pl. 62–77.
- Kennedy, W. J., C. W. Wright, & H. C. Klinger. 1979. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: A new genus and species of tuberculate desmoceratacean ammonite from the Mzinene Formation (Albian). *Annals of the South African Museum* 78:29–38, 4 figs.
- . 1983. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: The Ammonite subfamily Barroisiceratinae Basse, 1947. *Annals of the South African Museum* 90:241–324, fig. 1–51.
- Keyserling, Alexander Graf von. 1846. *Wissenschaftliche Beobachtungen auf einer Reise in das Petchoraland*. St. Petersburg. iii + 465 p., 22 pl.
- Khakimov, F. Kh. 1972. Novye ammonity roda *Fallotites* iz nizhnego turona Tadzhijskoi depressii [New ammonites of the genus *Fallotites* from the Lower Turonian of the Tadzhihik depression]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1972(1):29–36, fig. 1–4, pl. 5.
- Kieffer, Jacques. 1904. Nouvelles Cécidomyies xylophiles. *Annales de la Societe des Sciences, Bruxelles* 28:367–410(1–44), 1 pl.
- Kilian, C. C. C. W. 1889a. Sur quelques fossiles nouveaux ou peu connus du Crétacé inférieur de la Provence. *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 3)* 16(1888):663–691, fig. 1, pl. 17–21.
- . 1889b. Description Géologique de la Montagne de Lure (Basses-Alpes). Masson. Paris. 458 p., 3 pl.
- . 1889c. Études paléontologiques sur les terrains secondaires et tertiaires de l'Andalousie. Le gisement tithonique de Fuente de los Frailes près de Cabra (province de Cordove). Mission d'Andalousie

- Memoires Presentes pour Divers Savants a l'Academie des Sciences de l'Institut National de France, Paris 30:581-739, pl. 24-37.
- . 1907-1913. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 1-3, p. 1-398, pl. 1-14. *In* Fritz Frech, *Lethaea Geognostica*. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart.
- . 1907. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 1: Allgemeines über Palaeocretacicum; Unterkreide im südöstlichen Frankreich, Einleitung, p. 1-168. *In* Fritz Frech, *Lethaea Geognostica*. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart.
- See Kilian, 1907-1913.
- . 1910a. Sur l'origine du groupe de l'*Ammonites percevali* Uhlig du Barremien. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 4) 10:7.
- . 1910b. Un nouvel exemple de phénomènes de convergence chez des ammonitidés. Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris 150:149-152.
- . 1910c. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 2: Das bathyale Palaeocretacicum im südöstlichen Frankreich; Valendis-Stufe; Hauterive-Stufe; Barreme-Stufe; Apt-Stufe, p. 169-288, pl. 1-8. *In* Fritz Frech, *Lethaea Geognostica*. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart.
- See Kilian, 1907-1913.
- . 1911. Observations au sujet de la note de H. Douvillé sur l'évolution des Pulchelliidés. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France, no. 11:117.
- . 1913. Erste Abteilung: Unterkreide (Palaeocretacicum). Lieferung 3: Das bathyale Palaeocretacicum im südöstlichen Frankreich; Apt-Stufe; Urgonfacies im südöstlichen Frankreich, p. 289-398, pl. 9-14. *In* Fritz Frech, *Lethaea Geognostica*. II. Das Mesozoicum, Band 3 (Kreide). Schweizerbart. Stuttgart.
- See Kilian, 1907-1913.
- Kilian, C. C. W., & P. Reboul. 1909. Les Céphalopodes néocretacés des îles Seymour et Snow-Hill d'après les matériaux recueillis par l'Expédition antarctique suédoise. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen Suedpolar-expedition, 1901-1903, III, vol. 6. 75 p., 20 fig., 20 pl.
- . 1914. Sur la faune du Valanginien moyen du Col de Fréne (Savoie). Compte Rendu de l'Association Francaise pour l'Avancement des Sciences, Congres Tunis, 1913, memoire hors volume. 5 p., 2 pl.
- . 1915. Contribution à l'étude des faunes paléocretacés du Sud-est de la France. I. La faune de l'Aptien inférieur des environs de Montelimar (Drôme). II. Sur quelques ammonites de l'Hauterivien de la Begude (Basses Alpes). Memoires pour Servir a l'Explication de la Carte Geologique Detaillee de la France 1915:288 p., 1 fig., 15 pl.
- Kitchin, F. L. 1908. The invertebrate fauna and palaeontological relations of the Uitenhage series. *Annals of the South African Museum* 7:21-250, fig. 1, pl. 2-11.
- Kittl, E. 1908. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Triasbildung der nordöstlichen Dobrudscha. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 81:447-532, 3 pl.
- Kler, M. O. 1908. Neoteratity vostochnoi Bukhary [Neoceratites from eastern Bokhara]. *Trudy Geologicheskogo Muzeia Petra Velikogo* 2:157-173, pl. 6-8.
- Klimova, I. G. 1969. O rannem Berriase zapadnoi Sibiri [The early Berriasian of western Siberia]. *Geologiya i Geofizika* 1969(4):128-132, pl. 1.
- . 1972. Ammonity zapadnoi Sibiri [Ammonites of Western Siberia], p. 194-204, pl. 26-40. *In* V. N. Saks, ed., *Granitsa iury mela Berriasskii iarus v boreal'nom poiasie* [The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary and the Berriasian Stage in the Boreal Realm]. Nauka. Novosibirsk.
- . 1978a. K sistematike ammonitov *Temnoptychites* (novye dopolnitel'ye dannye) [On the systematics of the ammonite *Temnoptychites* (additional new data)]. *Trudy VNIIGGIMS: Novye Materialy po Stratigrafii i Paleontologii Sibiri*, Vypusk 260:98-114, pl. 1-2.
- . 1978b. Novyi rod ammonitov iz nizhnego valanzhina severa srednei sibiri [A new genus of ammonites from the Lower Valanginian of north central Siberia]. *Geologiya i Geofizika*, Novosibirsk 1978(12):50-61, fig. 1-6, pl. 1-2.
- . 1983. Novye ammonity neokoma severoi Sibiri [New ammonites from the Neocomian of northern Siberia], p. 117-124, pl. 1. *In* *Novye dannye po stratigrafii i paleogeografii neftegazonosnykh basseynov Sibiri* [New data on the stratigraphy and palaeogeography of the oil and gas basins of Siberia]. *Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov SNIIGMS*. Novosibirsk.
- Klinger, H. C. 1976. Cretaceous heteromorph ammonites from Zululand. *South Africa, Geological Survey Memoir* 69:1-142, pl. 1-43.
- . 1989. The ammonite subfamily Labeceratinae Spath 1925: Systematics, phylogeny, dimorphism and distribution (with a description of a new species). *Annals of the South African Museum* 98:189-219, 18 fig.
- Klinger, H. C., & W. J. Kennedy. 1977. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand, South Africa, and southern Mozambique: The Aptian Ancyloceratidae (Ammonoidea). *Annals of the South African Museum* 73:215-359, fig. 1-89.
- . 1978. Turrilitidae (Cretaceous Ammonoidea) from South Africa, with a discussion of the evolution and limits of the family. *The Journal of Molluscan Studies* 44:1-48, pl. 1-9.
- . 1979. Cretaceous faunas from Southern Africa. Lower Cretaceous ammonites, including a new Bochianitid genus, from Umgazana, Transkei. *Annals of the South African Museum* 78:11-19, fig. 1-5.
- . 1980a. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and

- Natal, South Africa: The ammonite subfamily Texanitinae Collignon, 1948. *Annals of the South African Museum* 80:1–357, fig. 1–269.
- . 1980b. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: A new sextuberculate texanitid. *Annals of the South African Museum* 82:321–331, fig. 1–7.
- . 1989. Cretaceous faunas from Zululand and Natal, South Africa: The ammonite family Placenticeratidae Hyatt, 1900; with comments on the systematic position of the genus *Hypengonoceras* Spath, 1924. *Annals of the South African Museum* 98:241–408, fig. 1–127.
- Klinger, H. C., Jost Wiedmann, & W. J. Kennedy. 1975. A new carinate phylloceratid ammonite from the early Albian (Cretaceous) of Zululand, South Africa. *Palaontology* 18:657–664, pl. 76–77.
- Klipstein, August von. 1843. Beiträge zur geologischen Kenntnisse der östlichen Alpen. Mittheilungen aus dem Gebiete der Geologie und Palaeontologie, Giessen 1:1–144, pl. 1–8.
- Knechtel, M. N., E. F. Richards, & M. V. Rathbun. 1947. Mesozoic fossils of the Peruvian Andes. The Johns Hopkins University Studies in Geology 15. 150 p., 50 pl.
- Kner, Rudolph. 1850. Versteinerungen des Kreidemergels von Lemberg und seiner Umgebung. Naturwissenschaftliche Abhandlungen (gesammelt und durch subscription herausgegeben von Wilhelm Haidinger) 3:1–42.
- Kobayashi, Teiichi. 1934. The Cambro-Ordovician formations and faunas of South Chosen. *Palaontology*, part 1: Middle Ordovician faunas. *Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo*, Section 2: Geology, Mineralogy, Geography, Seismology 3:329–519, pl. 1–44.
- Koenen, Adolf von. 1897. Über Fossilien der unteren Kreide am Ufer des Mungo in Kamerun. Abhandlungen der Koeniglichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Goettingen (new series) 1:1–48, 4 pl.
- . 1898. Nachtrag zu Über Fossilien der unteren Kreide am Ufer des Mungo in Kamerun. Abhandlungen der Koeniglichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Goettingen (new series) 1:51–65, 3 pl.
- . 1902. Die Ammonitiden des norddeutschen Neocom (Valanginien, Hauterivien, Barrémien und Aptien). Abhandlungen der Koeniglich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie, Berlin (new series) 24:1–449, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–55.
- . 1904. Über die untere Kreide Helgolands und ihre Ammonitiden. Abhandlungen der Koeniglich Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Goettingen (new series) 3(2):1–62, pl. 1–4.
- . 1909. Die *Polyptychites*-Arten des Unteren Valanginien. Abhandlungen der Koeniglich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt (new series) 59:1–89, pl. 1–33.
- Koenig, C. D. E. 1820–1825. *Icones Fossilium Scitales*. London. 4 p., 19 pl.
- Kossmat, Franz. 1895–1898. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients 9(1895):97–203(1–107), pl. 15–25(1–11); 11(1897):1–46(108–153), pl. 1–8(12–19); 11(1898):89–152(154–217), pl. 14–19(20–25).
- . 1895. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients 9:97–203(1–107), pl. 15–25(1–11).
- See Kossmat, 1895–1898.
- . 1897. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients 11:1–46(108–153), pl. 1–8(12–19).
- See Kossmat, 1895–1898.
- . 1898. Untersuchungen über die Südindische Kreideformation. Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients 11:89–152(154–217), pl. 14–19(20–25).
- See Kossmat, 1895–1898.
- Kovacs, Lajos. 1939. Bemerkungen zur systematischen Einteilung der jurassischen Phylloceratan. Abhandlungen aus dem Mineralogisch-Geologischen Institut der Stephan Tisza Universität in Debrecen 13:289–320.
- . 1942. Monographie der Liassischen Ammoniten des Nördlichen Bakony. *Geologica Hungarica* (Series Palaeontologica) 17:1–220, 109 fig., pl. 1–5.
- Krantz, Fritz. 1928. Beiträge zur Paläontologie und Stratigraphie des Lias, Doggers, Tithons und der Unterkreide in den Kordilleren im Süden der Provinz Mendoza (Argentinien). II. Die Ammoniten des Mittel- und Obertithons. *Geologische Rundschau* (Steinmann Festschrift), Sonderband 17A:428–462, fig. 1–10, pl. 14–17.
- Krause, P. G. 1902. Die Fauna der Kreide von Temojoh in West-Borneo. Sammlung des Geologischen Reichs-Museum in Leiden (series 1) 7:1–28, pl. 1–2.
- Krimgol'ts, G. Ya., G. T. Petrova, & V. F. Pchelintsev. 1953. Stratigrafiya i fauna morskikh mezozoiskikh otlozhenii Severnoi Sibiri [Stratigraphy and fauna of the marine Mesozoic slope of northern Siberia]. *Trudy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki (NIIGA)* 45:1–134, pl. 1–13.
- Kullmann, Jürgen, & Jost Wiedmann. 1970. Significance of sutures in phylogeny of Ammonoidea. *University of Kansas Paleontological Contributions Paper* 47:1–32, fig. 1–16.
- Kummel, Bernhard, & J. M. Decker. 1954. Lower Turonian ammonites from Texas and Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology* 28:310–319, fig. 1–10, pl. 30–33.
- Kvantaliani, I. V. 1968. Novyi rod *Chaschupseceras* iz clanseiskikh otlozhenii zapadnoi Abkhazii [The new genus *Chaschupseceras* from the Clansayesian deposits in western Abkhaziya]. *Trudy Gruzinskogo Politekhnikheskogo Instituta*, Tiflis 2(122):62–71.
- . 1978. O sistematike semeistva Parahoplitidae [On the systematics of the family Parahoplitidae Spath]. *Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR* 89(2):397–400.
- . 1980. O sistematike semeistv Deshayesitidae i Leymeriellidae [On the systematics of the families

- Deshayesitidae and Leymeriellidae]. *Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR* 97:121–124.
- Kvantaliani, I. V., & N. I. Lysenko. 1979. *Novyi berriasskii rod Tauricoceras* [A new Berriasian genus *Tauricoceras*]. *Soobshcheniia Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR* 93:629–632.
- Kvantaliani, I. V., & M. Z. Sharikadze. 1983. *Rod Chaschupseceras* (Ammonoidea), ego ob'em i sistematicheskoe polozhenie [The genus *Chaschupseceras* (Ammonoidea), its specific composition and systematic position]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1983(2):39–44, fig. 1–3.
- Lahusen, I. 1874. *Ob okamenelostiakh Simbirskoi gliny* [Fossils from the clays of Simbirsk]. *Zapiski imperatorskago S. Peterburgskago Mineralogicheskago Obshchestva* (series 2) 9:33–77, pl. 3–8.
- . 1883. *Die fauna der jurassischen Bildungen des Rjasanschen Gouvernements*. *Memoires du Comite Geologique, St. Petersburg* [Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta] 1(1):94 p., 11 pl.
- Lamarck, J. B. P. A. de M. de. 1799. *Prodrome d'une nouvelle classification des coquilles*. *Memoires du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle*. Paris. p. 63–90.
- . 1801. *Système des Animaux sans Vertèbres*. Paris. viii + 432 p.
- . 1822. *Histoire Naturelle des Animaux sans Vertèbres*. Vol. 7. Verdrière. Paris. 711 p.
- Landman, N. H. 1989. Iterative progenesis in Upper Cretaceous ammonites. *Paleobiology* 15:95–117, fig. 1–11.
- Lapeyre, J.-F. 1974. Révision de l'ammonite-index *Pseudothurmannia angulicosta* d'Orbigny. *Annales du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 2:81–86, 9 fig.
- Lasswitz, Rudolf. 1904. *Die Kreide-Ammoniten von Texas* (collectio F. Roemer). *Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen* (new series) 6:223–259, fig. 1–8, pl. 13–20.
- Latil, J.-L. 1990. *Huescarites companyi* nov. gen. nov. sp., a new Albian (early *dispar* Zone) Flickiidae Adkins, 1928 (Ammonoidea, Cephalopoda) from south-west Europe. *Mesogee* 50:31–35.
- Laube, G. C., & G. Bruder. 1887. *Ammoniten der böhmischen Kreide*. *Palaeontographica* 33:217–239, pl. 23–29.
- Leanza, A. F. 1945. *Ammonites del Jurásico superior y del Cretáceo inferior de la Sierra Azul, en la parte meridional de la provincia de Mendoza*. *Anales del Museo de La Plata, Paleontologia* (new series) 1:1–99, fig. 1–13, pl. 1–23.
- . 1963. *Patagoniceras* gen. nov. (Binneyitidae) y otros ammonites del Cretácico Superior de Chile Meridional con notas acerca de su posición estratigráfica. *Boletin de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, Cordoba, Argentina* 43:203–225, fig. 1, pl. 1–4.
- . 1964. *Parabinneyites*, nuevo nombre generico para *Patagoniceras* Leanza, 1963 *non* Wetzel, 1960. *Revista de la Asociacion Geologica Argentina* 19:84.
- . 1967a. *Anotaciones sobre los fósiles jurásico-cretácicos de Patagonia austral* (coleccion Feruglio) conservados en la Universidad de Bologna. *Acta Geologica Lilloana* 9:121–187, pl. 1–3.
- . 1967b. *Algunos ammonites nuevos o poco conocidos del Turoniano de Colombia y Venezuela*. *Acta Geologica Lilloana* 9:189–229, pl. 1–7.
- . 1970. *Ammonites nuevos o pocos conocidos del Aptiano, Albiano y Cenomaniano de los Andes australes con notas acerca de su posicion estratigrafica*. *Revista de la Asociacion Geologica Argentina* 25:197–261, fig. 1–43.
- Leanza, A. F., & H. A. Leanza. 1973. *Pseudofavrella* gen. nov. (Ammonitina) del Hauteriviano de Neuquen, sus diferencias con *Favrella* R. Douvillé, 1909, del Aptiano de Patagonia austral y una comparacion entre el geosinclinal andino y el geosinclinal magallanico. *Boletin de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, Cordoba, Argentina* 50:127–145, fig. 1–4.
- Leanza, H. A. 1972. *Acantholissonia*, nuevo genero de ammonites del Valanginiano de Neuquen, Rep. Argentina y su posicion estratigrafica. *Revista de la Asociacion Geologica Argentina* 27(1):63–70, fig. 1.
- Leanza, H. A., & Jost Wiedmann. 1980. *Ammoniten des Valangin und Hauterive (Unterkreide) von Neuquén und Mendoza, Argentinien*. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 73(3):941–982, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–8.
- Le Hegarat, Gérard. 1971. *Perisphinctidae et Berriassellidae de la limite Jurassique-Crétacé*. Genres nouveaux et révision critique de quelques définitions taxinomiques antérieures. *Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences, Paris* 273 (series D), no. 10:850–853, 1 fig.
- . 1973. *Le Berriasien du sud-est de la France*. *Documents des Laboratoires de Geologie, Faculte des Sciences, Lyon* 43(1971):1–576, 53 pl.
- Lemoine, Paul. 1906. *Études géologiques dans le nord de Madagascar*. *Contribution à l'histoire géologique de l'Océan Indien*. *Annales Hebert, Paris* 3:1–520, pl. 1–4.
- Leonhard, Richard. 1897. *Die Fauna der Kreideformation in Oberschlesien*. *Palaeontographica* 44:11–70, pl. 3–6.
- Léveillé, Charles. 1837. *Description de quelques nouvelles coquilles fossiles du département des Basses-Alpes*. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France* (series 1) 2(1835):313–315, pl. 22–23.
- Lewy, Zeev. 1967. *Some late Campanian nostoceratid ammonites from southern Israel*. *Israel Journal of Earth-Sciences* 16:165–173, pl. 1–4.
- . 1969. *Late Campanian heteromorph ammonites from southern Israel*. *Israel Journal of Earth-Sciences* 18:109–135, fig. 1, pl. 1–4.
- Leymerie, A. 1841–1842. *Mémoire sur le terrain Crétacé du Département de l'Aube*. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France* (series 1) 4(1841):291–364, pl. 16–17; 5(1842):1–34, pl. 1–18.
- Lisson, C. I. 1907. *Contribución a la Geologia de Lima y sus alrededores*. *Gil. Lima*. 123 p., 15 fig., 27 pl.
- . 1937. *Dos amonitas del Peru*. *Boletin de Minas* 3:1–9, pl. 1–3.
- Lisson, C. I., & Bernardo Boit. 1924. *Edad de los fósiles peruenos y distribución de sus depósitos*. 3rd edition. *Imprenta Americana*. Lima. 226 p.
- Loriol, P. de. 1882. *Études sur la faune des couches du Gault de Cosne (Nièvre)*. *Memoires de la Societe*

- Paleontologique de Suisse 9:1–118, pl. 1–13.
- Lory, P. 1898. Le Crétacé inférieur du Dévolvy et des environs voisins. Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 3) 26(1897):132–138.
- Luppov, N. P. 1963. Novye cenomanskii i nizhneturonskie ammonity roda *Placenticerias* iz srednei Azii [New Cenomanian and Lower Turonian ammonites of the genus *Placenticerias* from Central Asia]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta (VSEGEI) (new series) 109:135–160, 7 pl.
- Luppov, N. P., V. I. Bodylevskii, & A. E. Glazunova. 1949. Klass Cephalopoda. Golovonogie [Class Cephalopoda]. N. P. Luppov, ed., Atlas rykovoiazhchikh form iskopaemykh fauna SSSR [Atlas of index forms of the fossil faunas of the USSR], vol. 10. Gosteolisdat. Moscow & Leningrad. 328 p., 86 pl.
- Luppov, N. P., & V. V. Drushchits, eds. 1958. Molluski—Golovonogie II. Ammonoidei (tseratity i ammonity) Vnutrennerakovinnye prilozhenie: Konikonkhii [Mollusca—Cephalopoda II. Ammonoidea (ceratites and ammonites) and Endocochlia]. Iu. A. Orlov, ed. Osnovy Paleontologii [Fundamentals of Paleontology], vol. 6. Gosudarstvennoe Nauchno-Tekhnicheskoe Izdatel'stvo Literaturny po Geologii i Okhrane Nedr. Moscow. 360 p., 168 fig., 78 pl.
- Macellari, C. E. 1986. Late Campanian-Maastrichtian ammonite fauna from Seymour Island (Antarctic Peninsula). Paleontological Society Memoir 18:1–55, 40 fig.
- Magalhães, Julio. 1953. Sobre a posição taxonômica de *Coilopoceras* Hyatt (Ammonoidea—Egonoceratidae). Revista Científica, Ano 4(1–2):1–8.
- Mahmoud, I. G. el-Din. 1953. Sur un nouveau genre albien d'Ammonite, *Neposiella* nov. gen. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Société Géologique de France 1953:286–287.
- . 1955. Études paléontologiques sur la faune crétacique du massif du Moghara (Sinai, Egypte). Publications de l'Institut du Desert d'Égypte 8:1–192, pl. 1–19.
- Republished in 1956 as Publication no. 1 by Faculté des Sciences, Université d'Alexandrie.
- Mallada, Lucas. 1887. Sinopsis de las especies fósiles que se han encontrado en España. Tomo 3. Terreno Mesozoico. Boletín de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España 14:i–xix + 1–171, pl. 1–64.
- . 1891. Sinopsis paleontológica. Sistema Cretáceo (Cretáceo superior). Boletín de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España 17(1890):pl. 7–12.
- Manolov, J. R. 1962. New ammonites from the Barremian of north Bulgaria. Palaeontology 5:527–539, fig. 1–2, pl. 73–76.
- Mantell, G. A. 1822. The Fossils of the South Downs, or Illustrations of the Geology of Sussex. L. Rolfe. London. xiv + 328 p., 3 fig., 43 pl.
- Marcinowski, Ryszard. 1979. *Alternacanthoceras* subgen. nov. (Ammonoidea) and some remarks on other Cenomanian representatives of the genus *Acanthoceras* Neumayr, 1875. Acta Geologica Polonica 29:59–65, pl. 1.
- . 1980. Cenomanian ammonites from German Democratic Republic, Poland, and the Soviet Union. Acta Geologica Polonica 30:215–325, fig. 1–15, pl. 1–20.
- Marcou, Jules. 1858. Geology of North America, with two reports on the prairies of Arkansas and Texas, the Rocky Mountains of New Mexico, and the Sierra Nevada of California. Zürcher and Furrer. Zurich. viii + 144 p., 1 fig., 9 pl.
- Marks, J. G. 1949. Nomenclatural units and tropical American Miocene species of the gastropod family Cancellariidae. Journal of Paleontology 23:453–464, fig. 1, pl. 8.
- Marshall, P. 1917. Geology of the Central Kaipara. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute 49(1916):433–450, fig. 1–4, pl. 32–33.
- . 1926. The upper Cretaceous ammonites of New Zealand. Transactions and Proceedings of the New Zealand Institute 56:129–210, pl. 19–47.
- . 1927. A Kaipara Ammonite. Transactions of the New Zealand Institute 58:357–358, pl. 36–37.
- Martin, William. 1809. Petrificata Derbyensia, or Figures and Descriptions of Petrifications Collected in Derbyshire. D. Lyon. Wigan. 28 p., 52 pl.
- Matheron, P. 1842. Catalogue méthodique et descriptif des corps organisés fossiles du Département des Bouches-du-Rhône et lieux circonvoisins. Marseille. 269 p., 41 pl.
- . 1878–1880. Recherches paléontologiques dans le Midi de la France. Marseille. 12 p., 41 pl.
- Matsukawa, Masaki. 1987. Early shell morphology of *Karsteniceras* (ancyloceratid) from the Lower Cretaceous Choshi Group, Japan and its significance to the phylogeny of Cretaceous heteromorph ammonites. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series) 148:346–359, fig. 1–4.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro. 1938a. Preliminary notes on some of the more important fossils among the Gosyoneura fauna. Journal of the Geological Society of Japan 45:13–24, pl. 1–2.
- The author's name appeared here as Taturô Matsumoto; it subsequently stabilized as Tatsuro Matsumoto.
- . 1938b. A biostratigraphic study on the Cretaceous deposits of the Naibuti Valley, South Karahuto. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan, Tokyo 14:190–194.
- . 1938c. *Zelandites*, a genus of Cretaceous ammonite. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography, Tokyo 15:137–148, pl. 14.
- . 1942a. A note on the Japanese Cretaceous ammonites belonging to the subfamily Desmoceratinae. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan, Tokyo 18:24–29, 2 fig.
- . 1942b. Fundamentals in the Cretaceous stratigraphy of Japan. Part 1: Succession of rocks and fossils at several important Cretaceous localities in Hokkaidô and Karahuto. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 1:129–280, fig. 1–4, pl. 5–20.

- . 1942c. A note on the Japanese ammonites belonging to the Gaudryceratidae. Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan, Tokyo 18:666–670, 2 fig.
- . 1947. [A note on the Japanese Pachydiscinae]. Reports from Department of Geology, Faculty of Science, Kyushu University 2(1):34–46, fig. 1.
In Japanese; republished in English in 1951.
- . 1951. A note on the Pachydiscinae, a Cretaceous ammonite group. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series) 1:19–26, fig. 1.
- . 1953. The ontogeny of *Metaplacenticerus subtilistriatum* (Jimbo). Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 23:139–150, fig. 1–10, pl. 13.
- , ed. 1954. The Cretaceous System in the Japanese Islands. The Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (1953). Tokyo. xiv + 324 p., 77 fig., 36 pl.
Although “December, 1953” is date printed on volume, Matsumoto said 1954 is date of publication.
- . 1955a. Evolution of Peroniceratidae. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series) 18:37–44, fig. 1–3.
- . 1955b. Family Kossmaticeratidae from Hokkaido and Saghalien. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 26:115–164, fig. 1–13, pl. 8–10.
- . 1955c. The bituberculate pachydiscids from Hokkaido and Saghalien. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 5:153–184, fig. 1–8, pl. 31–37.
- . 1956. Further notes on the Kossmaticeratids from Hokkaido. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography 27:173–187, fig. 1–2, pl. 14–16.
- . 1959. Cretaceous ammonites from the upper Chitina Valley, Alaska. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 8:49–90, fig. 1–16, pl. 12–29.
- . 1960. *Graysonites* (Cretaceous Ammonites) from Kyushu. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 10:41–58, pl. 6–8.
- . 1965a. A monograph of the Collignoniceratidae from Hokkaido, part 1. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 16:1–80, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–18.
- . 1965b. A monograph of the Collignoniceratidae from Hokkaido, part 2. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 16:209–243, fig. 1–20, pl. 36–43.
- . 1967. Evolution of the Nostoceratidae (Cretaceous Heteromorph Ammonoids). Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 18:331–347, fig. 1, pl. 18–19.
- . 1969. A monograph of the Collignoniceratidae from Hokkaido, part 3. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 19:297–330, fig. 1–14, pl. 39–45.
- . 1970a. A monograph of the Collignoniceratidae from Hokkaido, part 4. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 20:225–304, fig. 1–27, pl. 30–47.
- . 1970b. Uncommon keeled ammonites from the Upper Cretaceous of Hokkaido and Saghalien. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 20:305–317, fig. 1–5, pl. 48–49.
- . 1971. A monograph of the Collignoniceratidae from Hokkaido, part 5. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 21:129–162, fig. 1–11, pl. 21–24.
- . 1975. Additional acanthoceratids from Hokkaido. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 22:99–163, fig. 1–18, pl. 11–23.
- . 1977. Some heteromorph ammonites from the Cretaceous of Hokkaido. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 23:303–366, fig. 1–12, pl. 43–61.
- . 1978. Part 4: Description of some species of *Pseudaspidoceras* and an allied new genus from Hokkaido and Saghalien, p. 16–20, fig. 7–8, pl. 5–6. In T. Matsumoto, Y. Kawashita, Y. Fujishima, & T. Miyauchi, *Mammites* and allied ammonites from the Cretaceous of Hokkaido and Saghalien. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 24.
- . 1984a. Some ammonites from the Campanian (Upper Cretaceous) of northern Hokkaido. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers 27:1–93, pl. 1–31.
- . 1984b. A new tetragonitid ammonite from Hokkaido. Proceedings of the Japan Academy (series B, Physical and Biological Sciences) 60:33–35, fig. 1.
- . 1984c. An aberrant ammonite genus from the Cretaceous of Hokkaido. Proceedings of the Japan Academy (series B, Physical and Biological Sciences) 60:341–344, fig. 1–4.
- . 1988. A monograph of the Puzosiiidae (Ammonoidea) from the Cretaceous of Hokkaido. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers 30:iii + 1–179, 88 fig.
- . 1989. A gigantic ammonite from Hobetsu, Hokkaido. Bulletin of the Hobetsu Museum 5:1–11, pl. 1–2.
- . 1991. The Mid-Cretaceous ammonites of the family Kossmaticeratidae from Japan. Palaeontological Society of Japan, Special Papers 33:1–143, 16 fig., pl. 1–31.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, & Akitoshi Inoma. 1975. Mid-Cretaceous ammonites from the Shumarinai-Soeshinai area, Hokkaido, part 1. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 23:263–293, fig. 1–16, pl. 38–42.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, & Yasumitsu Kanie. 1967. *Ainoceras*, a new heteromorph ammonoid genus from the Upper Cretaceous of Hokkaido. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 18:349–359, fig. 1–7, pl. 20–21.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, & T. Kawano. 1975. A find of *Pseudocalycoceras* from Hokkaido. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series) 97:7–21, pl. 1.

- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, Yoshitaro Kawashita, Yasutaka Fujishima, & Toshiya Miyauchi. 1978. *Mammites* and allied ammonites from the Cretaceous of Hokkaido and Saghalien. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology)* 24:1–24, fig. 1–8, pl. 1–6.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, Yoshiro Morozumi, Yuji Bando, Hira Hashimoto, & Atsushi Matsuoka. 1981. Note on *Praviloceras sigmoidale* Yabe (Cretaceous heteromorph ammonite). *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series)* 123:168–178, pl. 22–26.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, Tatsuo Muramoto, & Akitoshi Inoma. 1972. Two small Desmocerotid Ammonites from Hokkaido. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series)* 87:377–394, fig. 1–9, pl. 47.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, Tatsuo Muramoto, & Takemi Takahashi. 1969. Selected Acanthoceratids from Hokkaido. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology)* 19:251–296, fig. 1–9, pl. 25–38.
- . 1972. A new gaudryceratine ammonite from the Cenomanian of Hokkaido. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology)* 21:207–215, fig. 1, pl. 33.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, & Ikuwo Obata. 1955. Some Upper Cretaceous Desmocerotids from Hokkaido and Saghalien. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology)* 5:119–151, fig. 1–13, pl. 24–30.
- . 1981. A new heteromorph ammonite from the Hokkaido in the collection of Yoshitaro Kawashita. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo (series C)* 7:115–118.
- . 1982. Some interesting Acanthocerataceans from Hokkaido. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo (series C)* 8:67–92, pl. 1–6.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, Ikuwo Obata, Shiro Maeda, & Teruo Sata. 1964. *Yabeiceras* (Cretaceous Ammonites) from Futaba, northeast Japan. *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series)* 56:322–331, pl. 48.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, Rinji Saito, & Atsuo Fukada. 1957. Some acanthoceratids from Hokkaido. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology)* 6:1–45, fig. 1–14, pl. 1–18.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, & S. S. Sarkar. 1966. Part 1: *Utaturiceras vicinale* (Stoliczka) from southern India, p. 297–309, fig. 1–7, pl. 32–33. *In* Tatsuro Matsumoto, M. V. A. Sastry, & S. S. Sarkar, Notes on some Cretaceous ammonites from southern India. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology)* 17.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, & Tetsuro Suekane. 1987. Some acanthoceratid ammonites from the Yubari Mountains, Hokkaido, part 1. *Science Report of the Yokosuka City Museum* 35:1–14, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–4.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, & Seiichi Toshimitsu. 1984. On the systematic positions of the two ammonite genera *Hourecquia* Collignon, 1965 and *Pseudobarroisiceras* Shimizu, 1932. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology)* 25:229–246, pl. 32–35.
- Matsumoto, Tatsuro, & Katsujoh Yokoi. 1987. Tiny ammonite *Worthoceras* from Hokkaido (Studies of Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido. LX). *Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series)* 146:42–48, fig. 1–4.
- Mayer-Eymar, C. D. W. 1887. *Systematisches Verzeichniss der Kreide—und Tertiär—Versteinerungen der Umgegend von Thun, nebst Beschreibung der neuen Arten. Beitrage zur Geologischen Karte der Schweiz (Beilage zur 24 Lieferung)* 2:xxvii + 1–128, pl. 1–6.
- . 1893. Ueber Neocomian-Versteinerungen aus dem Somali-Land. *Vierteljahrsschrift der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Zuerich* 38:249–265, pl. 1–2.
- Mazenot, Georges. 1939. *Les Palaeohoplitidae tithoniques et berriaisiens du sud-est de la France*. *Memoirs de la Societe Geologique de France (new series)* 18, memoir 41:1–303, pl. 1–40.
- McLearn, F. H. 1930. Notes on some Canadian Mesozoic faunas. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (series 3, section 4)* 24:1–11, pl. 1–2.
- . 1931. The *Gastrolites* and other Lower Cretaceous faunas of the northern Great Plains. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (series 3)* 25(section 4):1–8, fig. 1, pl. 1–2.
- . 1933. The ammonoid genera *Gastrolites* and *Neogastrolites*. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (series 3, section 4)* 27:13–26, pl. 1–4.
- . 1945. Revision of the Lower Cretaceous of the western interior of Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Paper 44-17 (2nd ed.)*:1–14, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–12.
- . 1972. Ammonoids of the Lower Cretaceous sandstone member of the Haida Formation, Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, western British Columbia. *Bulletin of the Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa* 188:1–78, pl. 1–45.
- McLellan, R. D. 1927. The geology of the San Juan Islands. *University of Washington Publications in Geology* 2:1–185, 10 fig., pl. 1–22.
- McNamara, K. J. 1978. *Myloceras* (Ammonoidea) from the Albian of central Queensland. *Alcheringa* 2:231–242, fig. 1–9.
- . 1980. Heteromorph ammonites from the Albian of South Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* 104:145–159, fig. 1–11.
- . 1985. A new micromorph ammonite genus from the Albian of South Australia. *Special Publications of the South Australian Department of Mines and Energy* 5:263–268, 1 pl.
- Medina, Francisco, & C. A. Rinaldi. 1986. Ammonoideos del Albiano Superior en la Formacion Rio Mayer de la Estancia La Vega, Provincia de Santa Cruz. *Contribucion Cientifica del Instituto Antartico Argentino, Buenos Aires* 324:1–34, 5 pl.
- Meek, F. B. 1857. Descriptions of new organic remains from the Cretaceous rocks of Vancouver's Island. *Transactions of the Albany Institute* 4:37–49.
- . 1871a. A preliminary list of fossils, collected by

- Dr. Hayden in Colorado, New Mexico and California, with brief descriptions of a few of the new species. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 11 (1869–1870):425–431.
- . 1871b. Preliminary paleontological report, consisting of lists of fossils, with descriptions of some new types, etc. *United States Geological and Geographical Surveys of the Territories. Annual Report* 4(1870):287–318.
- . 1876. A report on the invertebrate Cretaceous and Tertiary fossils of the Upper Missouri Country. F. V. Hayden, Report of the United States Geological and Geographical Surveys of the Territories, vol. 9. lxiv + 629 p., 84 fig., 45 pl.
- Meek, F. B., & F. V. Hayden. 1857. Descriptions of new species of gasteropoda and cephalopoda from the Cretaceous formations of Nebraska Territory. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 8 (1856):70–72.
- . 1863. Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Nebraska Territory, collected by the expedition sent out by the government under the command of Lieut. John Mullan, U.S. Topographical Engineers, for the location and construction of a wagon road from the sources of the Missouri to the Pacific Ocean. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* 1862:21–28.
- Mesezhnikov, M. S., S. N. Alekseev, I. G. Klimova, N. I. Shul'gina, & L. V. Giul'khadzhan. 1983. O razvitií nekotorykh Craspeditidae na rubezhe jury i mela [On the evolution of certain Craspeditidae at the Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary], p. 103–125, pl. 4–7. *In* V. A. Zakharov & T. I. Na'nyaeva, eds., *Mezozoi Sovetskoi Arktiki [Mesozoic of the Soviet Arctic]*. Trudy Instituta Geologii i Geofiziki ANSSSR, Sibirskoe Otdelenie Novosibirsk, no. 555.
- Michelin, H. 1838. Note sur une argile dépendant du Gault. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France* (series 1) 3:97–103, pl. 12.
- Mikhailova, I. A. 1972. O maloizvestnom rode ammonitov iz klanseiskogo gorizonta (nizhnii mel) [A little known ammonite genus from the Clansayes horizon (Lower Cretaceous)]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1972(3):78–86, fig. 1–6, pl. 2.
- . 1973. Ob ontogeneze ammonitov semeistva Leymeriellidae [Ontogeny of ammonites of the family Leymeriellidae]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1973(3):26–34, fig. 1–4.
- . 1974a. O sistematicheskome polozhenii roda *Ptychoceras* Orbigny [The systematic position of the genus *Ptychoceras* Orbigny]. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR* 214:193–196, fig. 1–3.
- . 1974b. Sviaz' rannemelovykh i pozdnelmelovykh Goplititsii [The relationship between early Cretaceous and late Cretaceous Hoplitidae]. *Spisanie na Bulgarsko Geologicheskoe Druzhestvo* 35(2):117–132.
- . 1976a. Novye dannye ob ontogeneze nekotorykh paragoplitid [sic] [New data on the ontogeny of certain parahoplitids]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1976(1):57–66, fig. 1–6.
- . 1976b. O pravil'nom ponimanii ontogeneza u predstavitelei semeistva Deshayesitidae Stoyanow [On a correct understanding of the ontogeny and characteristics of the family Deshayesitidae Stoyanow]. *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR* 226:444–447, fig. 1–2.
- . 1976c. Duvilleitseratidy, ikh systematika i filogeniia [Duvilleitseratidae, their systematics and phylogeny]. *Spisanie na Bulgarsko Geologicheskoe Druzhestvo* 37(3):256–273.
- . 1979. Evoliutsiia aptskikh ammonoidei [Evolution of the Aptian ammonites]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1979(3):3–11, fig. 1–4.
- Mirzoev, G. G. 1967. O vzaimootnoshenii semeistv Hoplitidae i Placenticeratidae [The interrelationships of the families Hoplitidae and Placenticeratidae]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1967(4):56–70, fig. 1–5, pl. 3–4.
- . 1969. Novye al'bskie ammonity iugozapadnykh otrogov gissarskogo khrebra [New Albian ammonites from the southwestern slopes of the Gissar Mountains]. *Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal* 1969(1):38–50, fig. 1–7, pl. 4–5.
- Moberg, J. C. 1885. Cephalopoderna i Sveriges Kritsystem. II. Artbeskifning. *Sveriges Geologiska Undersoekning, Serie C, Avhandlingar och Uppsatser* 73:1–64, pl. 1–6.
- Moerch, O. A. L. 1865. Quelques mots sur un arrangement de Mollusques pulmonés terrestres (Géophiles, Fer.) basé sur le système naturel. *Journal de Conchyliologie* 13:265–283.
- Mojsisovics, E. V. 1882. Die Cephalopoden der Mediterranen Triasprovinz. *Abhandlungen der Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 10:322 p., 94 pl.
- . 1893. Das Gebirge um Hallstadt. Abteilung 1: Die Cephalopoden der Hallstatter Kalke. *Abhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Koeniglichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt* 6(2):1–835, pl. 71–200.
- Moore, R. C., ed. 1957. Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L. Mollusca 4, Cephalopoda, Ammonoidea. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas Press. New York & Lawrence. xxii + 490 p., 558 fig.
- Moreno, W. L. 1942. Paleontology of the Eagle Ford group of north and central Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 16:192–220, fig. 1–2, pl. 31–34.
- Morrow, A. L. 1935. Cephalopods from the Upper Cretaceous of Kansas. *Journal of Paleontology* 9:463–473, pl. 49–53.
- Morton, S. G. 1830. Synopsis of the organic remains of the Ferruginous sand formation of the United States, with geological remarks. *American Journal of Science* (series 1) 18:243–250, pl. 1–3.
- . 1834. Synopsis of the Organic Remains of the Cretaceous Group of the United States. Key & Biddle. Philadelphia. 88 p., 1 unnumbered fig., 19 pl.
- . 1842. Description of some new species of organic remains of the Cretaceous group of the United States, with a tabular view of the fossils hitherto discovered in this formation. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (series 1) 8:207–227, pl. 10–11.
- . 1843. Description of several new species of

- fossil shells from the Cretaceous deposits of the United States. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 1:106–110.
- Müller, G. 1900. Die Versteinerungen des Jura und der Kreide, p. 514–571, fig. 30–52, pl. 14–25. In W. Bornhardt, Zur Oberflächengestaltung und Geologie Deutsch-Ostafrika's. Berlin.
- Müller, G., & A. Wollemann. 1906. Die Molluskenfauna des Unterjura von Braunschweig und Ilse. II. Die Cephalopoden. Abhandlungen der Koeniglichen Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt (new series) 47:30 p., 11 pl.
- Munier-Chalmas, E. C. P. A. 1882. [Untitled note]. Bulletin de la Societe geologique de France (series 3) 10:425.
- In séance du 5 Juin 1882.
- Munier-Chalmas, E. C. P. A., & A. A. de Lapparent. 1894. Note sur la nomenclature des terrains sédimentaires. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 3) 21(1893):438–488.
- Murphy, M. A. 1967a. The Aptian-Cenomanian members of the ammonite genus *Tetragonites*. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences 69:1–93, pl. 1–7.
- . 1967b. The ammonoid subfamily Gabbio-ceratinae Breistroffer. Journal of Paleontology 41:595–607, fig. 1–4, pl. 64.
- . 1967c. Aptian and Albian Tetragonitidae (Ammonoidea) from northern California. University of California Publications in Geological Sciences 70:1–43, pl. 1–5.
- Neave, S. A. 1939. Nomenclator Zoologicus, vol. 1. Zoological Society of London. London. 957 p.
- Neumayr, Melchior. 1871. I. Jurastudien. Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Koeniglichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien 21:297–378, pl. 12–21.
- . 1875a. Über Kreide Ammonitiden. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse (Abt. 1) 71:639–693.
- . 1875b. Die Ammoniten der Kreide und die Systematik der Ammonitiden. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 27:854–942.
- Neumayr, Melchior, & Victor Uhlig. 1881. Ueber Ammonitiden aus den Hilsbildungen Norddeutschlands. Palaeontographica 27:129–203(1–75), pl. 15–57.
- Nicklès, René. 1890–1894. Contributions à la paléontologie de Sud-est de l'Espagne. Terrain crétacé. I. Neocomien. Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France 1(fascicle 2):1–30, pl. 8–11 (1890); 4(fascicle 3):31–59, pl. 11–16 (1894).
- . 1890. Contributions à la paléontologie de Sud-est de l'Espagne. Terrain crétacé. I. Neocomien. Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France 1(fascicle 2):1–30, pl. 8–11.
- See Nicklès, 1890–1894.
- . 1892. Recherches géologiques sur les terrains Secondaires et Tertiaires de la Province d'Alicante et du sud de la Province de Valence. Annales Hebert 1(1891):1–220, pl. 1–10.
- . 1894. Contributions à la paléontologie de Sud-est de l'Espagne. Terrain crétacé. I. Neocomien. Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France 4(fascicle 3):31–59, pl. 11–16.
- See Nicklès, 1890–1894.
- Nikitin, S. N. 1881. Die Jura-Ablagerungen zwischen Rybinsk, Mologa und Myschkin. Memoires de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St.-Petersbourg (series 7) 28(5):1–98, pl. 1–7.
- . 1884. Allgemeine geologische Karte von Russland: Fauna der Jurassischen Bildungen des Blattes 56. Memoires du Comite Geologique St. Petersburg 1(2):1–153, pl. 1–3.
- In Russian, with German summary, p. 137–153.
- . 1888. Sledy melovogo perioda v tsentral'noi rossii [Les vestiges de la période crétacée dans la Russie centrale]. Memoires du Comite Geologique 5(2):1–205, pl. 1–5.
- In Russian, with French summary, p. 165–205. Serial also carries title Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta.
- Nikolov, T. G. 1960. Amonitna fauna ot Valanzha v istochniia predbalkan [The ammonite fauna of the Valanginian of the eastern pre-Balkans]. Trudove v"rkhu Geologiiata no B"lgaria (Seriia Paleontologija) 2:143–206, 27 pl.
- . 1962. *Dobrogetites*—a new genus of Valanginian ammonites. Doklady Bolgarskoi Akademii Nauk 15:69–71, fig. 1.
- . 1963. New name for a Valanginian ammonite genus. Geological Magazine 100:94.
- . 1966a. New genera and subgenera of ammonites of family Berriasellidae. Doklady Bolgarskoi Akademii Nauk 19:639–642.
- . 1966b. *Protoleptoceras* gen. n.—a new genus of Berriasian ammonites. Doklady Bolgarskoi Akademii Nauk 19:839–841, fig. 1.
- . 1979. A new ammonite subgenus *Jabronella* (*Erdenella*) subgen. n. (Berriasellidae, Tithonian–Berriasian). Compte Rendu de l'Academie Bulgare des Sciences 32:337–340.
- Nikolov, T. G., & S. Breskovski. 1969. *Abrytusites*—nouveau genre d'ammonites Barrémiennes. Izvestiya na Geologicheskia Institut, Bulgarska Akademiya na Naukite (Seriya Paleontologiya) 18:91–96, pl. 1–3.
- Nikolov, T. G., & I. G. Sapunov. 1977. Sur une nouvelle sous-famille d'ammonites—Pseudosubplanitinae subfam. nov. Compte Rendu de l'Academie Bulgare des Sciences 30:101–103.
- Noble, A. H. 1911. On a new species of *Desmoceras* from the Chalk Rock of Buckinghamshire. Geological Magazine (new series, decade 5) 8:398–400, fig. 1–2.
- Noetling, Fritz. 1897. Fauna of the Upper Cretaceous (Maestrichtian) beds of the Mari Hills. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 16) 1(3):1–79, pl. 1–23.
- Nolan, H. 1894. Note sur les *Crioceras* du groupe du *Crioceras duvali*. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de

- France (series 3) 22:183–196, pl. 10.
- Nowak, Jan. 1908. Untersuchungen über die Cephalopoden der oberen Kreide in Polen. I. Bulletin International de l'Academie des Sciences de Cracovie (series B) 1908:327–353, pl. 14.
- . 1911. Untersuchungen über die Cephalopoden der oberen Kreide in Polen. II. Bulletin International de l'Academie des Sciences de Cracovie (series B) 1911:547–589, fig. 1–19, pl. 32–33.
- . 1913. Untersuchungen über die Cephalopoden der oberen Kreide in Polen. III. Bulletin International de l'Academie des Sciences de Cracovie (series B) 1913:335–415, pl. 40–45.
- . 1916. Über die bifiden Loben der oberkretazischen Ammoniten und ihre Bedeutung für die Systematik. Bulletin International de l'Academie des Sciences de Cracovie (series B) 1915:1–13.
- Obata, Ikuwo. 1967. Lower Cretaceous Ammonites from the Miyako Group. Part 2: Some Silesitids from the Miyako Group. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series) 67:129–138, pl. 11.
- Obata, Ikuwo, M. Futakami, Y. Kawashita, & T. Takahashi. 1978. Apertural features in some Cretaceous ammonites from Hokkaido. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo (series C) 4(3):139–155, 3 pl.
- Obata, Ikuwo, & M. Matsukawa. 1984. A Barremian occurrence of an olocostephanid, a perispinctacean ammonite, from the Chosi Group, Japan. Bulletin of the National Science Museum, Tokyo (series C) 10:169–180, pl. 1.
- Oloriz, F., & J. M. Tavera. 1979. *Simospiticeras (Ammonoidea)* gen. nov. avance sobre nuevas morfologías pertenecientes a la base del Tithonico superior en las Cordilleras Béticas (Zona *Subbetica*). Cuadernos de Geología 8–9(1977–1978):181–189, 1 pl.
- Olsson, A. A. 1944. Contributions to the palaeontology of northern Peru. Part 7: The Cretaceous of the Païta region. Bulletin of American Paleontology 28, bulletin 111:159–304(1–146), fig. 1–3, pl. 8–24(1–17).
- Ooster, W. A. 1860. Catalogue des Céphalopodes fossiles des Alpes Suisses. V. Céphalopodes tentaculifères, etc. Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft fuer die Gesamten Naturwissenschaften 18:1–100.
- Oppel, A. 1862–1863. Über jurassische Cephalopoden. Palaeontologische Mitteilungen aus dem Museum des Koeniglich-Bayerischen Staates, Berlin 1 (Abt. 1–2):1–125, pl. 1–39 (1862); (Abt. 3):127–266, pl. 40–50 (1863).
- . 1865. Die tithonische Etage. Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft 17:535–558.
- Orbigny, Alcide d'. 1840–1842. Paléontologie française. Terrains crétacés. I. Céphalopodes. Masson. Paris. 662 p., 148 pl.
- . 1840. Paléontologie française. Terrains crétacés. I. Céphalopodes, p. 1–120. Masson. Paris.
- See Orbigny, 1840–1842.
- . 1841. Paléontologie française. Terrains crétacés. I. Céphalopodes, p. 121–430. Masson. Paris.
- See Orbigny, 1840–1842.
- . 1842a. Paléontologie française. Terrains crétacés. I. Céphalopodes, p. 431–662. Masson. Paris.
- See Orbigny, 1840–1842.
- . 1842b. Voyage dans l'Amérique Méridionale (vol. 3, part 4, Paléontologie). Societe geologique de France. Paris & Strasbourg. 187 p., 22 pl.
- . 1845a. Paléontologie française. Terrains jurassiques. I. Céphalopodes, p. 313–368. Masson. Paris.
- . 1845b. Mollusques, p. 419–498. In R. I. Murchison, de Verneuil, & Alexander von Keyserling, Geologie de la Russie d'Europe. II. Terrains secondaires. London & Paris.
- . 1849a. Cours élémentaire de paléontologie et de géologie stratigraphiques, vol. 1. Masson. Paris. 382 p., 165 fig., atlas.
- . 1849b. Prodrome de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques et rayonnés, vol. 1. Masson. Paris. lx + 396 p.
- . 1850a. Prodrome de Paléontologie stratigraphique universelle des animaux mollusques et rayonnés, vol. 2. Masson. Paris. 428 p.
- . 1850b. Notes sur quelques nouvelles espèces remarquables d'Ammonites des étages Néocomien et Aptien de la France. Journal de Conchyliologie, Paris 1:196–201, pl. 8.
- . 1851. Notice sur le genre *Heteroceras* de la classe des Céphalopodes. Journal de Conchyliologie, Paris 2:217–222.
- . 1852. Notice sur le genre *Hamulina*. Journal de Conchyliologie, Paris 3:207–228, pl. 3–6.
- Owen, D. D. 1852. Description of new and imperfectly known genera and species of organic remains, collected during the geological surveys of Wisconsin, Iowa and Minnesota, p. 571–587, pl. 7, 8, 8a. In Report of the Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota. Philadelphia.
- Owen, H. G. 1988. The ammonite zonal sequence and ammonite taxonomy in the *Douvilleiceras mammillatum* Superzone (Lower Albian) in Europe. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology 44:177–231, fig. 1–55.
- Paquier, V. 1900. Recherches géologiques dans le Diois et les Barronnies orientales. Bulletin de la Societe de Statistique des Sciences Naturelles et des Arts Industriels de Departement de l'Isere, Grenoble (series 4) 5:77–476, appendix paleontologie, Grenoble i–viii, pl. 1–8.
- Parkinson, James. 1811. The Fossil Starfish, Echini, Shells, Insects, Amphibia, Mammalia & c. The Organic Remains of a Former World, vol. 3. Sherwood, Neely, and Jones. London. xvi + 479 p., 22 pl.
- Parnes, A. 1964. Coniacian ammonites from the Negev (Southern Israel). Geological Survey of Israel Bulletin 39:1–42, fig. 1–5, pl. 1–4.
- Parona, C. F., & Guido Bonarelli. 1895. Sur la faune du

- Callovien inférieur (Chanasien) de Savoie. *Memoires de l'Academie Royale des Sciences, Belles-lettres et Arts de Savoie, Chambéry (series 4) 6:183 p., 11 pl.*
- . 1897. Fossili Albiani d'Escragnoles del Nizzardo e della Liguria occidentale. *Palaeontographia Italica 2(1896):53–112, pl. 10–14.*
- Passendorfer, E. 1930a. Studium stratigraficzne i paleontologiczne nad Kreda serji wierchowej w Tatrach [Stratigraphic and paleontologic study of the Kreda series from a bore in the Tatras]. *Prace Polskiego Instytutu Geologicznego 2:351–677(1–327), pl. 1–6.*
- In Polish, with French summary.
- . 1930b. Étude stratigraphique et paléontologique du Crétacé de la Série hauttatrique dans les Tatras. *Travaux de la Service Geologique de Pologne 2:511–676, pl. 1–6.*
- Patrullius, D., & Emil Avram. 1976. Les céphalopodes des couches de Carthaga (Tithonique supérieur-Barrémien inférieur). *Memoires de l'Institut de Geologie et de Geophysique, Bucarest 24:153–201, pl. 1–9.*
- Paulcke, W. 1907. Die Cephalopoden der oberen Kreide Südpatagoniens. *Berichte der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Freiburg im Breisgau 15(1906):167–248, fig. 1–30, pl. 10–19.*
- Pavlov, A. P. 1890. Études sur les couches jurassiques et crétacées de la Russie. I. Jurassique supérieur et Crétacé inférieur de la Russie et de l'Angleterre. *Byulleten Moskovskogo Obschestva Ispytatelei Prirody (new series) 3:61–127, pl. 2–4.*
- . 1892. Ammonites de Speeton et leurs rapports avec les ammonites des autres pays, p. 181–276, 455–570, pl. 4–8, 13–18(1–11). *In A. P. Pavlov & G. W. Lamplugh, Argiles de Speeton et leurs équivalents. Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou (new series) 5(4)(1891).*
- . 1901. Le Crétacé inférieur de la Russie et sa faune. I. Aperçu historique des recherches, suivi d'indications sur la distribution des mers et des terres aux différentes époques. II. Céphalopodes du Néocomien supérieur du type de Simbirsk. *Nouveaux memoires de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou 16(livre 3):1–87, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–8.*
- . 1914. Iurskii i nizhnemelovyiia Cephalopoda Severnoi Sibiri [Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous Cephalopods of Northern Siberia]. *Zapiski Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk po Fiziko-Matematicheskomu otdeleniyu S. Petersburg (series 8) 21(4):1–68, pl. 1–18.*
- Peron, Alphonse. 1889. Description des Mollusques fossiles des terrains crétacés de la region des Hauts-Plateaux de la Tunisie recueillis en 1885 et 1886 par M. Philippe Thomas: Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Paris. 405 p., 17 pl.
- . 1896–1897. Les ammonites du crétacé supérieur de l'Algérie. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie 6 & 7, memoir 17: 1–88, pl. 1–18.*
- . 1896. Les ammonites du crétacé supérieur de l'Algérie. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie 6, memoir 17:1–24, pl. 1–6.*
- See Peron, 1896–1897.
- . 1897. Les ammonites du crétacé supérieur de l'Algérie. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie 7, memoir 17:25–88, pl. 7–18.*
- See Peron, 1896–1897.
- Pervinquière, Léon. 1903a. *Ammonites salmuriensis* Courtiller, 1867. *Palaeontologia Universalis, Centuria 1, fiche 6, p. 6, 6a, 6b. Congres Geologique International, Laval.*
- . 1903b. *Ammonites revelieranus* Courtiller, 1860. *Palaeontologia Universalis, Centuria 1, fiche 7, p. 7, 7a, 7b. Congres Geologique International, Laval.*
- . 1907. Études de paléontologie tunisienne. I. Céphalopodes des Terrains secondaires. *Carte Géologique de la Tunisie. Rudeval. Paris. 438 p., 158 fig., 27 pl., atlas.*
- . 1910. Sur quelques ammonites du crétacé algérien. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie 17, memoir 42:1–86, fig. 1–38, pl. 1–7.*
- Phillips, John. 1829. *Illustrations of the Geology of Yorkshire; or, a description of the strata and organic remains of the Yorkshire Coast.* Thomas Wilson & Sons, High-ousegate. York. xvi + 192 p., map, 9 pl. of cliff sections, 14 pl.
- Pictet, F.-J. 1847. Description des mollusques fossiles qui se trouvent dans les Grès Verts des environs de Genève. *Memoires de la Societe de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Geneve 11:257–412, pl. 1–15.*
- Subsequently reprinted with pages 1–156 as part of a single volume under the same title with Pictet & Roux as authors, 1847–1853, in *Materiaux pour la Paleontologie Suisse.*
- . 1854. Céphalopodes, p. 583–716. *In Traité de Paléontologie. 2nd ed., vol. 2. J.-B. Bailliere. Paris.*
- . 1867. Études paléontologiques sur la Faune à *Terebratulida diphyoides* de Berrias (Ardèche). *Melanges Paleontologiques, Bale-Geneve 1(2):44–130, pl. 8–28.*
- . 1868. Étude provisoire des fossiles de la Porte-de-France, d'Aizy et de Lémenc. *Melanges Paleontologiques, Bale-Geneve 4:207–312, pl. 36–43.*
- Pictet, F.-J., & G. Campiche. 1858–1860. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 1. *Materiaux pour la Paleontologie Suisse (series 2) 1858–1860:1–380, pl. 1–43.*
- . 1858. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 1. *Materiaux pour la Paleontologie Suisse (series 2) 1858:1–96, pl. 1–13.*
- See Pictet & Campiche, 1858–1860.
- . 1859. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 1. *Materiaux pour la Paleontologie Suisse (series 2)*

- 1859:97–208, pl. 14–29.
- See Pictet & Campiche, 1858–1860.
- . 1860. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 1. *Materiaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse (series 2)* 1860:209–380, pl. 30–43.
- See Pictet & Campiche, 1858–1860.
- . 1861–1864. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 2. *Materiaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse (series 3)* 1861–1864:1–752, pl. 44–98.
- . 1861. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 2. *Materiaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse (series 3)* 1861:1–144, pl. 44–57.
- See Pictet & Campiche, 1861–1864.
- . 1862. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 2. *Materiaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse (series 3)* 1862:145–348, pl. 58–76.
- See Pictet & Campiche, 1861–1864.
- . 1863. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 2. *Materiaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse (series 3)* 1863:349–524, pl. 81–89.
- See Pictet & Campiche, 1861–1864.
- . 1864. Description des fossiles du terrain Crétacé des environs de Sainte-Croix, part 2. *Materiaux pour la Paléontologie Suisse (series 3)* 1864:525–752, pl. 90–98.
- See Pictet & Campiche, 1861–1864.
- Pomel, A. 1889. Les céphalopodes Néocomiens de Lamoricière. *Materiaux pour la Carte Géologique de l'Algérie (series 1)* 2:1–99, 14 pl.
- Porthault, Bernard, Gérard Thomel, & Olivier de Villoutreys. 1967. Étude biostratigraphique du Cénomaniens du bassin supérieur de l'Estéron (Alpes-Maritimes). Le problème de la limite Cénomaniens-Turonien dans le Sud-Est de la France. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 7)* 8(1966):423–439, pl. 8–11.
- Powell, J. D. 1963. Cenomanian-Turonian (Cretaceous) ammonites from Trans-Pecos Texas and northeastern Chihuahua, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology* 37:309–322, fig. 1–3, pl. 31–34.
- Puzos, M. 1832. [Sur le *Scaphites yvanti*]. *Bulletin de la Société Géologique de France (series 1)* 2:355–356, pl. 2.
- Quenstedt, F. A. 1856–1858. *Der Jura*. H. Lampschen. Tübingen. 842 p., 100 pl. [1856: 1–576, pl. 1–72; 1857: 577–823, pl. 73–100; 1858: titles, etc.].
- Raspail, F. V. 1831. Ammonites des Basses-Alpes et des Cevennes. Lycée, Paris, p. 115 (text); *Annales des Sciences d'Observation*, vol. 3, pl. 11–12, Paris, Brussels (plates).
- Rawson, P. F. 1971. Lower Cretaceous ammonites from north-east England: The Hauterivian genus *Simbirskites*. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, *Geology* 20:25–86, fig. 1–10, pl. 1–12.
- . 1975a. The interpretation of the Lower Cretaceous heteromorph ammonite genera *Paracrioceras* and *Hoplocrioceras* Spath, 1924. *Palaeontology* 18:275–283, fig. 1–2, pl. 43.
- . 1975b. Lower Cretaceous ammonites from north-east England: The Hauterivian heteromorph *Aegocrioceras*. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, *Geology* 26:129–159, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–6.
- Rawson, P. F., & Edwin Kemper. 1978. *Vartheidites*, n. gen. (Ammonoidea, Neocomitinae) aus dem Obervalangin NW-Deutschlands. *Geologisches Jahrbuch* A45:163–181, pl. 1–5.
- Reagan, A. B. 1924. Cretacic Mollusca of Pacific Slope. *Pan-American Geologist* 41:179–190, pl. 18–21.
- Redtenbacher, Anton. 1873. Die Cephalopodenfauna der Gosauschichten in den nordöstlichen Alpen. *Abhandlungen der Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien* 5(5):91–140, pl. 22–30.
- Reeside, J. B. 1923. A new fauna from the Colorado group of southern Montana. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 132-B:25–32, pl. 11–21.
- . 1926. A comparison of the genera *Metaplacentoceras* Spath and *Placentoceras* Meek. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 147-A:1–2, pl. 1–2.
- . 1927a. Cephalopods from the lower part of the Cody shale of Oregon Basin, Wyoming. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 150-A:iv + 1–19, pl. 1–8.
- . 1927b. The scaphites, an Upper Cretaceous ammonite group. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 150-B:21–40, pl. 9–11.
- . 1927c. The Cephalopods of the Eagle sandstone and related formations in the Western Interior of the United States. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 151:iv + 1–87, fig. 1, pl. 1–45.
- . 1932. The Upper Cretaceous ammonite genus *Barroisoceras* in the United States. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 170:9–20, pl. 3–10.
- . 1947. Upper Cretaceous ammonites from Haiti. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 214-A:ii + 1–6, pl. 1–3.
- Reeside, J. B., & W. A. Cobban. 1960. Studies of the Mowry shale (Cretaceous) and contemporary formations in the United States and Canada. *United States Geological Survey Professional Papers* 355:iv + 1–126, fig. 1–30, pl. 1–58.
- Reeside, J. B., & A. A. Weymouth. 1931. Mollusks from the Aspen Shale (Cretaceous) of southwestern Wyoming. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 78(article 17):1–24, pl. 1–4.
- Renngarten, V. 1926. La faune des dépôts crétacés de la région d'Assa-Kambileevka, Caucase de Nord. *Memoires du Comité Géologique, St. Petersburg (Trudy Geologicheskogo Komiteta)* 147:1–132, 9 pl.
- Renz, Otto. 1968. Über die Untergattungen *Venezoliceras* Spath und *Laraiceras* n. subgen. der

- Gattung *Oxytropidoceras* Stieler (Ammonoidea) aus den Venezolanischen Anden. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 61:615–655, fig. 1–8, pl. 1–13.
- . 1970. Über die Gattungen *Parengonoceras* Spath, *Knemiceras* Böhm und *Neophlyticeras* Spath (Ammonoidea) aus den Anden Venezuelas. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 63(3):1021–1057, fig. 1–12, pl. 1–12.
- . 1972. Die Gattungen *Puzosia* Bayle, *Bhimaites* Matsumoto und *Desmoceras* Zittel (Ammonoidea) im Oberen Albien Venezuelas. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 65:701–724, fig. 1–9, pl. 1–10.
- . 1978. Genus *Mathoceras* (Ammonoidea) from the Upper Aptian in the Serranía del Interior, eastern Venezuela. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 71:677–685, fig. 1–4.
- . 1982. The Cretaceous ammonites of Venezuela. Maraven. Caracas. 132 p., 91 fig., 40 pl.
- Renz, Otto, & F. A. G. Alvarez. 1979. Two new ammonite genera from the Lower Turonian of Venezuela. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 72:973–979, fig. 1–2.
- Retowski, O. 1893. Die tithonischen Ablagerungen von Theodosia. Ein Beitrag zur Paläontologie der Krim. *Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou* (new series) 7:206–301 (1–95), pl. 9–14.
- Reuss, A. E. von. 1845. Die Versteinerungen der böhmischen Kreideformation, Abt. 1. Schweizerbart. Stuttgart. 58 p., 13 pl.
- Reyment, R. A. 1954a. New Turonian (Cretaceous) ammonite genera from Nigeria. *Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources*, London 4:149–164, fig. 1–5, pl. 1–4.
- . 1954b. Some new Upper Cretaceous ammonites from Nigeria. *Colonial Geology and Mineral Resources*, London 4:248–270, fig. 1–11, pl. 1–5.
- . 1955. The Cretaceous Ammonoidea of southern Nigeria and the southern Cameroons. *Geological Survey of Nigeria Bulletin* 25:1–112, 46 fig., 25 pl.
- . 1957. Über einige wirbellose fossilen aus Nigerien und Kamerun, Westafrika. *Palaeontographica* (Abt. A) 109:41–70, fig. 1–11, pl. 7–11.
- . 1958a. Über einige Ammoniten aus dem Coniac Kolumbiens und Venezuelas, Südamerika. *Stockholm Contributions in Geology* 2(1):1–26, fig. 1–10, pl. 1–4.
- . 1958b. Neubeschreibung der Redtenbacher'schen Ammonitenoriginalen aus den Gosauschichten. *Stockholm Contributions in Geology* 2:31–50, fig. 1–6, pl. 1–12.
- . 1958c. Übersichtliche Ergänzung von F. Solgers "Die Fossilien der Mungokreide in Kamerun und ihre geologische Bedeutung" (1904). *Stockholm Contributions in Geology* 2:51–72, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–7.
- . 1971. Vermuteter Dimorphismus bei der Ammonitengattung *Benueites*. *Bulletin of the Geological Institutions of the University of Uppsala* (new series) 3(1972):1–18, fig. 1–5, pl. 1–10.
- . 1972. Some Lower Turonian Ammonites from Trinidad and Colombia. *Geologiska Foereningens i Stockholm Foerhandlingar* 94:357–368, fig. 1–8.
- . 1975. Analysis of a generic level transition in Cretaceous ammonites. *Evolution* 28(1974):665–676, fig. 1–7.
- Reynès, P. 1876. Description de quelques espèces d'ammonites qui se trouvent dans le Muséum d'histoire naturelle de la Ville de Marseille, accompagnée de quelques observations sur les principes de classification de ces mêmes êtres et sur le classement de quelques Céphalopodes déroulés. *Bulletin de la Societe Scientifique Industrielle, Marseille* 4:90–108.
- Riccardi, A. C. 1983. Scaphitids from the Upper Campanian–Lower Maastrichtian Bearpaw formation of the western interior of Canada. *Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin* 354:1–102, fig. 1–62, pl. 1–26.
- Riccardi, A. C., M. B. Aguirre Urreta, & F. A. Medina. 1987. Aconeceratidae (Ammonitina) from the Hauterivian–Albian of southern Patagonia. *Palaeontographica* (Abt. A) 196:105–185, fig. 1–46, pl. 1–14.
- Riccardi, A. C., & G. E. G. Westermann. 1970. The Valanginian *Dobrodzeigeras* Nikolov (Ammonitina) from Peru. *Journal of Paleontology* 44:888–892, fig. 1, pl. 127.
- Riedel, Leonhard. 1931. Zur Stratigraphie und Faciesbildung im Oberemscher und Untersenon am Südrande des Beckens von Münster. *Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* 51:605–713, fig. 1–6, pl. 72–79.
- . 1938. Amonites del cretácico inferior de la Cordillera Oriental. *Estudios Geologicos y Paleontologicos sobre la Cordillera Oriental de Colombia*, part 2:7–78, pl. 3–14.
- Roemer, C. F. 1849. Mit besonderer Rücksicht auf deutsche Auswanderung und die physischen Verhältnisse des Landes nach eigener Beobachtung geschildert; mit einem naturwissenschaftlichen Anhänge, und einer topographisch-geognostischen Karte von Texas. Bonn. 464 p.
- Roemer, F. A. 1840. Die Versteinerungen des Norddeutsches Kreidegebirges, part 1. Hannover. p. 1–48, pl. 1–7.
- . 1841. Die Versteinerungen des Norddeutsches Kreidegebirges, part 2. Hannover. p. iii–iv, 49–145, pl. 8–16.
- . 1852. Die Kreidebildungen von Texas und ihre organischen Einschlüsse. Adolf Marcus. Bonn. vi + 100 p., 11 pl.
- Rollier, L. 1909. Phylogénie des principaux genres d'ammonoides de l'Oolithique (Dogger) et de l'Oxfordien. *Archives des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles, Geneve* (period 4) 28:611–623.
- . 1922. Phylogenie des Ammonoides. *Eclogae Geologicae Helveticae* 17:358–360, pl. 20–22.
- Roman, Frédéric. 1933. Sur quelques formes de céphalopodes de l'Hauterivien, de l'Yonne et des régions voisines. *Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences, Lyon* 22:6–22, 6 fig., 4 pl.
- . 1938. Les ammonites jurassiques et crétacées. *Essai de genera*. Masson. Paris. 554 p., 54 fig., 53 pl.
- Rominger, Carl. 1847. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Böhmischen Kreide. *Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde* 1847:641–664.
- Rouchadze, J. 1933. Les ammonites aptiennes de la Géorgie occidentale. *Bulletin de l'Institute Geologique de Georgie* 1(3):165–273, fig. 1–54, pl. 1–22.

- Royo y Gomez, J. 1945. Fosiles del Barremiense Colombiano. Compilacion de los Estudios geologicos oficiales en Colombia. Servicio Geologico Nacional, Bogota 6:459–494, pl. 70–75.
- Saks, V. N., & N. I. Shul'gina. 1969. Novye zony neokoma i granitsa berriasskogo i valanzhinskogo iarusov v Sibiri [New Neocomian zones and the Berriasian-Valanginian boundary in Siberia]. *Geologiya i Geofizika* 1969(12):42–52, pl. 1–2.
- . 1974. Basic problems of the Upper Volgian, Berriasian and Valanginian stratigraphy of the Boreal zone. *Acta Geologica Polonica* 24:543–560.
- Salfeld, Hans. 1919. Über die Ausgestaltung der Lobenlinie bei Jura- und Kreide-Ammonoideen. Nachrichten von der Koeniglichen Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Goettingen, Mathematisch-Physikalische Klasse 1919:1–19, pl. 1–3.
- . 1921. Kiel- und Furchenbildung auf der Schalenaussenseite der Ammonoideen in ihrer Bedeutung für die Systematik und Festlegung von Biozonen. *Zentralblatt fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie* 1921:343–347.
- . 1924. Die Bedeutung der Konservativstämme für die Stammesentwicklung der Ammonoideen. Leipzig. 16 p., 16 pl.
- Salter, J. W., & H. F. Blanford. 1865. Palaeontology of Niti in the Northern Himalaya; being descriptions and figures of the Palaeozoic and Secondary fossils collected by Col. R. Strachey. Calcutta. 112 p., 23 pl.
- Sarasin, Charles. 1893. Étude sur les *Oppelia* du groupe du *Nisus* et les *Sonneratia* du groupe du *bicurvatus* et du *ravesulcatus*. *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France* (series 3) 21:149–164, fig. 1–12, pl. 4–6.
- Sarasin, Charles, & Charles Schöndelmayer. 1901. Étude monographique des Ammonites du Crétacé inférieur de Chatel-Saint-Denis. *Memoires de la Societe Paleontologique Suisse* 28:1–91, pl. 1–11.
- . 1902. Étude monographique des Ammonites du Crétacé inférieur de Chatel-Saint-Denis. *Memoires de la Societe Paleontologique Suisse* 29:95–195, fig. 1–6, pl. 12–25.
- Sarkar, S. S. 1954a. Sur un genre nouveau d'ammonite déroulée. *Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France* 1954:97–98.
- . 1954b. Some new genera of uncoiled ammonites from Lower Cretaceous. *Science and Culture* 19:618–621(1–4).
- . 1955. Révision des ammonites déroulées du Crétacé inférieur du Sud-est de la France. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France* (series 5) 34, memoir 72:1–176, fig. 1–23, pl. 1–11.
- . 1977. Sur *Binelliceras* genre nouveau d'Heteromorpha et sur la validité du genre *Emericeras* Sarkar, 1954. *Palaeontologische Zeitschrift* 51:258–261.
- Sato, Tadashi. 1961. La limite jurassico-crétacée dans la stratigraphie japonaise. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* 32:533–541, pl. 12.
- Saveliev, A. A. 1973. Stratigrafiya i Ammonity Nizhnego Al'ba Mangyshlaka [Stratigraphy and ammonites of the Lower Albian of Mangyshlak]. *Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta* 323:1–339, fig. 1–62, pl. 1–43.
- . 1974. Novaya zonal'naya skhema stratigrafii nizhnego Al'ba Mangyshlaka [A new zonal scheme for the Lower Albian of Mangyshlak]. *Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta* 350:116–122.
- . 1992. Nizhneal'bskie ammonity mangyshlaka ikh filogeniia i znachenie dlia zonal'noi stratigrafii al'ba iuga SSSR (nadzona *Cleoniceras mangyshlakense*) [Lower Albian ammonites of Mangyshlak, their phylogeny and their significance for the zonal stratigraphy of the Albian of southern SSSR (superzone of *Cleoniceras mangyshlakense*). *Nedra*. St. Petersburg. 161 p., 48 pl.
- Sayn, Gustav. 1889. Note sur quelques ammonites nouvelles on peu connues de Néocomien inférieur. *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France* (series 3) 17:679–688, pl. 17.
- . 1891. Description des ammonitides de Barrémien du Djebel Ouach près Constantine. *Annales de la Societe Nationale d'Agriculture, d'Histoire Naturelle et des Arts Utiles de Lyon* (series 6) 3(1890):135–208(1–74), pl. 1–3.
- . 1901–1907. Les ammonites pyriteuses des Marnes valanginiennes du sud-est de la France, [parts 1 and 2]. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie* 9 & 15, memoir 23:1–68, 6 pl. This paper was published in 2 parts. In 1901 part 1 was published in volume 9 as memoir 23 (p. 1–28, pl. 1–2), but it was omitted from some copies of volume 9. The entire memoir 23, part 1 (reprinted) and part 2, appeared in 1907 in volume 15 (p. 1–68, pl. 1–6).
- . 1901. Les ammonites pyriteuses des Marnes valanginiennes de sud-est de la France [part 1]. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie* 9(2), memoir 23:1–27, pl. 7–8(1–2). See note following Sayn 1901–1907.
- . 1904. [Review of “*Pseudoceratites* of the Cretaceous,” by Alpheus Hyatt]. *Revue Critique de Paleozoologie* 8:121–125.
- . 1906. Céphalopodes [Review of “Einige Bemerkungen über Ammoniten-gattung Hoplites Neumayr,” by V. Uhlig, 1905]. *Revue Critique de Paleozoologie* 10:120–123.
- . 1907a. Les ammonites pyriteuses des Marnes valanginiennes de sud-est de la France [part 2]. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie* 15, memoir 23:29–68, pl. 7–10 (3–6).
- . 1907b. [Review of “Fauna der unteren Kreide im westschweizerischen Jura. I & II,” by Baumberger]. *Revue Critique de Paleozoologie* 11:193–195.
- Sazonov, N. T. 1951. Nekotorykh maloizuchennykh ammonitakh nizhnego mela [On some little-known ammonites of the Lower Cretaceous]. *Biulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii* 56:57–63, pl. 1.
- Sazonova, I. G. 1958. Nizhnelovoye otlozheniia tsentral'niakh oblastei Russkoi platformy [Lower Cretaceous deposits of the central regions of the Russian Platform], p. 31–136, pl. 1–23. *In* O. V.

- Flerovoi, Mezozoiskie i tretichnye otlozheniia tsentral'niakh oblastei Russkoi platformy [Mesozoic and Tertiary deposits of the central regions of the Russian Platform]. Gostoptekhizdat. Leningrad.
- . 1961. Unifitsirovannaia skhema stratigrafii nizhnemelovykh otlozhenii Russkoi platformy (proekt) [Standardized stratigraphical scheme for the Lower Cretaceous deposits of the Russian Platform], p. 5–28. In I. G. Sazonova, ed., Trudy Vsesoiuznogo po utocnieniu unifitsirovannoi skhemy stratigrafii mezozoiskikh otlozhenii Russkoi platformy, 3, Melovaia Sistema, Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 29, no. 3.
- . 1965. Nizhnevalanginskii ammonity [Lower Valanginian ammonites], p. 100–106, pl. 1. In I. G. Sazonova & E. K. Shootsko, Fauna mezozoi i kainozoi evropeiskoi chasti SSSR i srednei Azii [Mesozoic and Cenozoic faunas of the European parts of the USSR and Central Asia]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 44.
- . 1971. Berriasskii i nizhnevalanginskii ammonity Russkoi Platformy [Berriasian and Lower Valanginian ammonites of the Russian Platform], p. 1–110, 148–157, pl. 1–26. In N. T. Sazonov, ed., Berriasskii platformy (stratigrafiia, fauna ammonitov i autsell) [The Berriasian of the Russian Platform (Stratigraphy, ammonite fauna and auctellids)]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 110.
- . 1972. Ammonity Russkoi ravniny [Ammonites from the Russian Lowland], p. 175–194, pl. 26–34. In V. N. Saks, ed., Granitsa iury i mela i Berriasskii iarus v boreal'nom poiaie [The Jurassic–Cretaceous boundary and the Berriasian stage in the Boreal Realm]. Nauka. Novosibirsk.
- . 1977. Ammonity pogrannichnykh sloev iurskoi i melovoi system Russkoi Platformy [Ammonites of the boundary beds of Jurassic and Cretaceous Systems of the Russian Platform]. Trudy Vsesoyuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Neftegazovogo Instituta 185:128 p., 11 fig., 24 pl.
- Sazonova, I. G., & N. T. Sazonov. 1984. Berriasskii boreal'nykh provintsi Evropy [The Berriasian of the European boreal province]. Biulleten Moskovskogo Obschestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii 59(1):86–98.
- . 1991. Skhema stratigrafii nizhnego mela vostochno-evropeiskoi platformy (Russkaia subboreal'naia provintsiia) [Stratigraphic classification of the Lower Cretaceous of the East-European Platform (Russian subboreal province)]. Biulleten Moskovskogo Obschestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii 66(4):49–63.
- Schindewolf, O. H. 1925. Entwurf einer Systematik der Perisphincten. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie (Abt. B) Beilage-Band 52:309–343, fig. 1–4.
- . 1966. Studien zur Stammesgeschichte der Ammoniten. Lieferung 5. Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz 1966(3):325–454(511–640), fig. 302–396.
- . 1968. Studien zur Stammesgeschichte der Ammoniten. Lieferung 7. Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse, Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz 1968(3):41–209(733–901), fig. 440–478.
- Schlagintweit, Otto. 1912. Die Fauna des Vracon und Cenoman in Perú. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band 33:43–135, fig. 1–5, pl. 5–7.
- Schlothheim, E. F. von. 1813. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Versteinerungen in geognostisches Hinsicht, p. 3–134, pl. 1–4. In C. C. von Leonhard, Taschenbuch für die gesammte Mineralogie mit Hinsicht auf die neuesten Entdeckungen herausgegeben von Dr. Carl Caesar Leonhard. Jahrgang 7, Abt. 1.
- Schlüter, Clemens. 1867. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der jüngsten Ammonoiten Norddeutschlands. A. Henry. Bonn. 36 p., 6 pl.
- . 1871–1876. Cephalopoden der oberen deutschen Kreide. Palaeontographica. Stuttgart. 264 p., 55 pl.
- . 1871. Cephalopoden der oberen deutschen Kreide. Palaeontographica 21:1–24, pl. 1–8.
- See Schlüter, 1871–1876.
- . 1872. Cephalopoden der oberen deutschen Kreide. Palaeontographica 22:25–120, pl. 9–35.
- See Schlüter, 1871–1876.
- . 1876. Cephalopoden der oberen deutschen Kreide. Palaeontographica 24:121–264, pl. 36–55.
- See Schlüter, 1871–1876.
- Schmid, Friedrich, & Gundolf Ernst. 1975. Ammoniten aus dem Campan der Lehrter Westmulde und ihre stratigraphische Bedeutung. Teil 1: *Scaphites*, *Bostrychoceras* und *Hoplitoplacenteras*. Bericht der Naturhistorischen Gesellschaft zu Hannover 119:315–359, pl. 1–4.
- Schmidt, F. 1872. Wissenschaftliche Resultate der zur Aufsuchung eines angekündigten Mammuthcadavers von der kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften an der unteren Jenissei ausgesandten Expedition. Memoires de l'Academie Imperiale des Sciences de St. Petersburg (series 7) 18(1):vi + 168 p., 4 pl.
- Schneegans, D. 1943. Invertébrés du Crétacé supérieur du Damergou (Territoire du Niger). Bulletin de la Direction des Mines, Dakar 7:87–166, fig. 1–18, pl. 1–8.
- Scholz, Gábor. 1973. Sur l'âge de la faune d'Ammonites au Château près de St-Martin-en-Vercors (Drôme) et quelques considerations sur l'évolution des *Turrilitidés* et des *Hoplitidés* vracon-cénomaniens. Geologie Alpine 49:119–129, 1 unnumbered pl.
- . 1978. Vracon-Ammoniten (Oberalb, *dispar*-Zone) aus dem Flammenmergel von Salzgitter. Aspekte der Kreide Europas, I.U.G.S. (series A) 6:589–606, 5 pl.
- . 1979. Die Ammoniten des Vracon (Oberalb, *dispar*-Zone) des Bakony-Gebirges (Westungarn) und eine Revision der wichtigsten Vracon-Arten der West-Mediterranen Faunenprovinz. Palaeontographica

- (Abt. A) 165 (July):1–80, fig. 1–21, pl. 1–13; 165 (August):81–136, fig. 22–41, pl. 14–30.
- Scott, Gayle. 1924. Some gerontic ammonites of the Duck Creek Formation. *Texas Christian University Quarterly* 1:5–31, pl. 1–9.
- . 1940. Cephalopods from the Cretaceous Trinity Group of the south-central United States. *University of Texas Publication* 3945:969–1106, fig. 138–179, pl. 55–68.
- Scott, G. R., & W. A. Cobban. 1965. Geologic and biostratigraphic map of the Pierre Shale between Jarre Creek and Loveland, Colorado. *United States Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations Map I-439*.
- Seeley, H. G. 1865. On Ammonites from the Cambridge Greensand. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 3)* 16:225–247, pl. 10–11.
- Semenov, V. P. 1899. Fauna v melovykh obrazovaniakh Mangyshlaka i nekotorykh Zakaspiiskogo kraia [La faune des dépôts crétacés de Mangyshlak et de quelques autres localités de la province Transcaspienne]. *Trudy Imperatorskogo Sankt Peterburgskogo Obshchestva Estestvoispytatelei S.-Peterburg* 28:1–178, pl. 1–4.
- Seunes, Jean. 1887. Sur quelques ammonites du Gault. *Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 3)* 15:557–571, pl. 11–14.
- . 1891. Contributions à l'étude des *Céphalopodes* du Crétacé Supérieur de France. Ammonites du Calcaire à *Baculites* du Cotentin. *Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France, Paleontologie* 2(1890):1–22, pl. 1–6.
- Sharikadze, M. Z. 1979. *Procolombiceras*—novai rod semeiskva Parahoplitidae iz nizhneaptskikh otlozhenii Gruzii [*Procolombiceras*—a new genus of the family Parahoplitidae from the Lower Aptian of Georgia]. *Soobshcheniya Akademii Nauk Gruzinskoi SSR* 94:381–384, fig. 1–2.
- Sharpe, Daniel. 1853–1857. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Parts 1–3: Cephalopoda. *Palaeontographical Society, London*. 68 p., 2 fig., 27 pl.
- . 1853. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 1: Cephalopoda. *Palaeontographical Society, London*. p. 1–26, fig. A–B, pl. 1–10.
- See Sharpe, 1853–1857.
- . 1855. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 2: Cephalopoda. *Palaeontographical Society, London*. p. 27–36, pl. 11–16 (1854).
- See Sharpe, 1853–1857.
- . 1857. Description of the fossil remains of Mollusca found in the Chalk of England. Part 3: Cephalopoda. *Palaeontographical Society, London*. p. 37–70, pl. 17–27 (1856).
- See Sharpe, 1853–1857.
- Shattuck, G. B. 1903. The Mollusca of the Buda Limestone. *United States Geological Survey Bulletin* 205:1–36, fig. 1, pl. 1–25.
- Shimer, H. W., & R. R. Shrock. 1944. Index fossils of North America. Wiley. New York. x + 837 p., 303 pl.
- Shimizu, Saburô. 1926. Three interesting Cretaceous ammonites recently acquired from Hokkaido and Saghalin. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy of Japan, Tokyo* 2:547–550.
- . 1931. The marine Lower Cretaceous deposits of Japan, with special reference to the ammonites-bearing zones. *Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University (series 2, Geology)* 15:1–40, fig. 1, pl. 1–4.
- . 1932. On a new type of Senonian ammonite, *Pseudobarroisiceras nagaoui* Shimizu, gen. et. sp. nov. from Teshio Province, Hokkaido. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* 10:1–4, pl. 1.
- . 1933. Note on two interesting Senonian ammonites from Hokkaido and South Saghalin. *Journal of the Shanghai Science Institute, Section 2: Geology, Palaeontology, Mineralogy, and Petrology* 1:11–15, pl. 2.
- . 1934. Ammonites. *In* S. Shimizu & T. Obata, *Ammonites: Iwanami's lecture series of Geology and Palaeontology*. Tokyo. 137 p.
- In Japanese.
- . 1935a. The Upper Cretaceous cephalopods of Japan, part I. *Journal of the Shanghai Science Institute, Section 2: Geology, Palaeontology, Mineralogy, and Petrology* 1:159–226, fig. 1.
- . 1935b. The Upper Cretaceous ammonites so-called *Hamites* in Japan. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo* 11:271–273, 12 fig.
- Shul'gina, N. I. 1969. Volzhskie ammonity [Volgian ammonites], p. 125–162, pl. 22–38. *In* V. N. Saks, ed., *Opornyi razrez verkhneiurskikh otlozhenii basseina r. Khety (Khatangaia vpadina)* [Key section of the Upper Jurassic deposits of the Kheta River basin]. *Nauka, Leningrad*.
- . 1972a. *Obzor ammonitov Boreal'nogo poiasa* [Review of the ammonites of the Boreal realm], p. 117–136. *In* V. N. Saks, ed., *Granitsa Iuri i Mela i Berriasskii iarus v boreal'nom poiasie* [The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary and the Berriasian stage in the Boreal Realm]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki Sibirskogo Otdeliniia, Novosibirsk*.
- . 1972b. *Ammonitov severa srednei Sibiri* [Ammonites from the north of central Siberia], p. 137–175, pl. 1–25. *In* V. N. Saks, ed., *Granitsa I yuri i Mela i Berriasskii iarus v boreal'nom poiasie* [The Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary and the Berriasian stage in the Boreal Realm]. *Akademiia Nauk SSSR, Institut Geologii i Geofiziki Sibirskogo Otdeliniia, Novosibirsk*.
- . 1983. *Detalizatsiia opornykh razrezov Valanzina reki Boyarki i polyostrova Paksa* [Detailed description of sections in the Valanginian of the R. Boyarka and the Paksa Peninsula], p. 77–91. *In* N. I. Shul'gina & M. D. Burdykina, *Paleontologicheskoe obosnovanie raschleneniia Paleozoia i Mesozoia arkticheskikh raionov SSSR* [Paleontological substantiation of the subdivisions of the Palaeozoic and Mesozoic of the arctic regions of the USSR]. *Sevmorgeologiya, Leningrad*.
- . 1985. *Borealnye basseiny na rubezhe iury i*

- mela [Boreal basins at the boundary of Jurassic and Cretaceous]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo nauchnoissledovatel'skogo Instituta geologii i mineralnykh resursov Mirovogo Okeana 193:164 p.
- Shumard, B. F. 1854. Appendix E. Palaeontology. Description of the species of Carboniferous and Cretaceous fossils collected, p. 197–211, 6 pl. *In* R. B. Marcy, ed., Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana, in the year 1852. 32nd U.S. Congress, 2nd session, Senate Executive Document 54, vol. 8.
- . 1860. Descriptions of new Cretaceous fossils from Texas. Transactions of the Academy of Science of St. Louis 1:590–610.
- Simoneau, J. 1899. Note sur quelques Ammonites du Néocomien français. Annales de l'Université de Grenoble 11(3):1–16, pl. 1.
- Simonovich, S. E., & L. F. Batsevich. 1873. Geologicheskoe opisaniye chasti Kuttaisskogo uezda, Kuttaisskoi gubernii isvestnoi pod imenom Okriba, issledovannoi (s 1-go dekabrya 1872 g. do 25 maya 1873 g.) komandirovannymi s razreshcheniya Namstnika Kavkazskogo [Geological description of the Okriba region]. Materialy dlia Geologii Kavkasa. 36 p., map.
- Sinzow, I. T. 1870. Geologicheskii ocherk Saratovskoi goobraiona [A geological sketch of the Saratow region]. Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2) 5:103–161, pl. 6.
- . 1906. Die Beschreibung einiger *Dowillécieras*-Arten aus dem Oberen Neocom Russlands. Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2) 44:157–198, fig. 1–5, pl. 1–5.
- . 1907. Untersuchungen einiger Ammonitiden aus dem Unteren Gault Mangyshlaks und des Kaukasus. Verhandlungen der russisch-kaiserlichen Mineralogischen Gesellschaft zu St. Petersburg 45:455–519, pl. 1–8.
- . 1908. Untersuchung einiger Ammonitiden aus dem Unteren Gault Mangyshlaks und des Kaukasus. Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2) 45:455–519, fig. 1–8, pl. 1–8.
- . 1915. Über einige Ammonitiden aus dem Gault des Mangyshlaks. Zapiski Imperatorskogo S.-Peterburgskogo Mineralogicheskogo Obshchestva (series 2) 50:1–24, pl. 1–3.
- Skwarko, S. K., & J. P. Thieuloy. 1989. Early Barremian (Early Cretaceous) Mollusca from Western Irian Jaya, Indonesia. Publication of the Geological Research and Development Centre [Indonesia] (Paleontology Series) 6:26–43, 4 pl.
- Smith, J. P. 1900. The development and phylogeny of *Placentieras*. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences (series 3, Geology) 1:181–240, pl. 24–28.
- Sokolov, D. N. 1913. Okamenelosti iz valunov na Novoi Zemle [Fossils from boulders on Novaya Zembla]. Trudy Geologicheskogo Muzeia imeni Petra Velikogo Imperatorskoi Akademii Nauk 7:59–92, pl. 1–3.
- Sokolov, M. I. 1961. *Karamaites*—Novyi rod ammonitov iz vrakonskikh otlozhenii vostochnogo Mangyshlaka [*Karamaites*—a new genus of ammonites from the Vraconian deposits of eastern Mangyshlak]. Biulleten Moskovskogo Obshchestva Ispytatelei Prirody, Otdel Geologicheskii 36(5):152.
- . 1967. *Karamaiceras* gen. nov. iz vrakonskikh otlozhenii vostochnogo mangyshlaka [*Karamaiceras* gen. nov. from the Vraconian deposits of Eastern Mangyshlak]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 4:138–139, 1 unnumbered fig.
- Solger, Friedrich. 1904. Die Fossilien der Mungokreide in Kamerun und ihre geologische Bedeutung, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ammoniten. Beitrage zur Geologie von Kamerun 2:83–242, fig. 1–76, pl. 3–5.
- Sommermeier, L. 1910. Die Fauna des Aptien und Albien im nördlichen Perú. Teil 1. Cephalopoden. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band 30:313–382, fig. 1–37, pl. 7–15.
- Sornay, Jacques, & F. Tessier. 1949. Ammonites nouvelles du Maestrichtien du Sénégal. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 5) 19:245–249, fig. 1, pl. 7.
- Sorrentino, S. 1942. Osservazioni su forme e gruppi di ammoniti della famiglia Phylloceratinae Zittel. Rivista Italiana di Paleontologia, Milan 48(3):1–19, fig. A–B.
- Sowerby, J. de C. 1823. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 70, p. 139–148, pl. 401–407. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 4. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1824. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 78, p. 63–64, 73–78, pl. 444, 451–455. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 5. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1826. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 93, p. 77–86, pl. 540–545. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 6. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1827a. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 97, p. 121–132, pl. 563–568. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 6. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1827b. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 98, p. 133–140, pl. 569–574. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 6. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1828. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 102, p. 185–200, pl. 592–597. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 6. Meredith. London.

- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1836. Appendix A. Descriptive notes respecting the shells figured in pls. 11–23, p. 335–349. *In* W. H. Fitton, Observations on some of the strata between the Chalk and the Oxford Oolite in the south-east of England. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (series 2) 4.
- . 1837. A communication by James de Carle Sowerby on his new genus of fossil shells, *Tropaeum*. Proceedings of the Geological Society of London 2:535.
- . 1840. Letter to the Secretary on the genus *Crioceratites* and on *Scaphites gigas*. Transactions of the Geological Society of London (series 2) 4(2):409–411, pl. 34.
- Sowerby, James. 1913. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 4, p. 49–60, pl. 16–21. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 1. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1814a. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 10, p. 109–124, pl. 51–56. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 1. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1814b. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 11, p. 124–140, pl. 57–62. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 1. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1815. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 19, p. 1–12, pl. 103–108. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 2. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1817a. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 29, p. 141–154, pl. 163–168. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 2. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1817b. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 30, p. 155–166, pl. 169–174. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 2. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1817c. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 31, p. 167–178, pl. 175–180. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 2. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1817d. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 32, p. 179–194, pl. 181–186. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 2. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1818a. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 38, p. 29–40, pl. 216–221. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 3. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1818b. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 40, p. 49–58, pl. 228–233. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 3. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1820. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 45, p. 99–106, pl. 254–259. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 3. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1821. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 54, p. 1–8, pl. 307–312. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 4. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- . 1822. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, part 62, p. 77–82, pl. 355–359. *In* James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain, vol. 4. Meredith. London.
- See James Sowerby & J. de C. Sowerby, 1812–1846.
- Sowerby, James, & J. de C. Sowerby. 1812–1846. The Mineral Conchology of Great Britain. 113 parts in 7 volumes. Meredith. London. 1353 p., 648 pl.
- Plates 1–383 (1812–1822) by J. Sowerby; plates 384–648 (1823–1846) by J. de C. Sowerby.
- Spath, L. F. 1921a. On Cretaceous Cephalopoda from Zululand. Annals of the South African Museum 12:217–321, fig. A–D, pl. 19–26.
- . 1921b. On Upper Cretaceous Ammonoidea from Pondoland. Annals of the Durban Museum 3:39–57, pl. 6–7.
- . 1922a. On Cretaceous Ammonoidea from Angola, collected by Professor J. W. Gregory, D.Sc., F.R.S. Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh 53:91–160, fig. A–D, pl. 1–4.
- . 1922b. On the Senonian ammonite fauna of Pondoland. Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa 10:113–148, pl. 5–9.
- . 1923–1943. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, parts 1–16. Palaeontographical Society. London. x + 787 p., 248 fig., 72 pl.
- . 1923a. Excursion to Folkestone, Saturday, September 30th, 1922, with notes on the zones of the Gault. Proceedings of the Geologists' Association 34:70–76, 1 unnumbered fig.
- . 1923b. On the ammonite horizons of the Gault and contiguous deposits. Summary of progress of the Geological Survey for 1922. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of Great Britain 1923:139–149.
- . 1923c. VIII. Appendix. On ammonites from New Zealand, p. 286–312, pl. 12–18. *In* C. T. Trechmann, The Jurassic rocks of New Zealand,

- Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 79.
- . 1923d. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 1. Palaeontographical Society (1921). London. p. 1–72, fig. 1–14, pl. 1–4.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1924a. On the ammonites of the Speeton Clay and the subdivisions of the Neocomian. Geological Magazine 61:73–89.
- . 1924b. On a new ammonite (*Engonoceras iris*, sp. n.) from the Gault of Folkestone. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 9) 14:504–508, 1 unnumbered fig.
- . 1924c. On the Blake collection of ammonites from Kachh, India. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 9, memoir 1:1–29.
- . 1924d. The ammonites of the Blue Lias. Proceedings of the Geologists Association of London 35:188–211, pl. 18.
- . 1925a. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 2. Palaeontographical Society (1922). London. p. 73–110, fig. 15–25, pl. 5–8.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1925b. VII. Ammonites and Aptychi, p. 111–164, fig. 1–12, pl. 14–15. In J. W. Gregory, ed., The Collection of Fossils and Rocks from Somaliland made by Messrs. Wyllie and Smellie. Monographs of the Geological Department of the Hunterian Museum, Glasgow University 1.
- . 1925c. On Upper Albian Ammonoidea from Portuguese East Africa, with an appendix on Upper Cretaceous ammonites from Maputoland. Annals of the Transvaal Museum 11:179–200, pl. 28–37.
- . 1925d. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 3. Palaeontographical Society (1923). London. p. 111–146, fig. 26–42, pl. 9–12.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1925e. Sur quelques ammonites de Gault nommées par P. Reynès. Annales du Musée d'histoire naturelle de Marseille 20:98–105, pl. 4.
- . 1925f. On Senonian Ammonoidea from Jamaica. Geological Magazine 62:28–32, pl. 1.
- . 1926a. On new ammonites from the English Chalk. Geological Magazine 63:77–83.
- . 1926b. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 4. Palaeontographical Society (1924). London. p. 147–186, fig. 43–55, pl. 13–16.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1927a. Revision of the Jurassic Cephalopod Fauna of Kachh (Cutch), [part 1]. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 9, memoir 2:1–71, pl. 1–7.
- . 1927b. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 5. Palaeontographical Society (1925). London. p. 187–206, fig. 56–63, pl. 17–20.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1928a. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 6. Palaeontographical Society (1926). London. p. 207–266, fig. 64–86, pl. 21–24.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1928b. Revision of the Jurassic cephalopod fauna of Kachh (Cutch), part 2. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 9, memoir 2:73–161, pl. 8–19.
- . 1928c. Revision of the Jurassic cephalopod fauna of Kachh (Cutch), part 3. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 9, memoir 2:162–278, pl. 20–47.
- . 1929. Corrections of cephalopod nomenclature. Naturalist 871:269–271.
- . 1930a. On some Ammonoidea from the Lower Greensand. Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 10) 5:417–464, 1 unnumbered fig., pl. 14–17.
- . 1930b. The fossil fauna of the Samana Range and some neighbouring areas. V. The Lower Cretaceous Ammonoidea, with notes on Albian Cephalopoda from Hazara. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 15:50–66, pl. 8–9.
- . 1930c. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 7. Palaeontographical Society (1928). London. p. 267–312, fig. 87–102, pl. 25–30.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1930d. On the Cephalopoda of the Uitenhage Beds. Annals of the South African Museum 28:131–157, pl. 13–15.
- . 1931a. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 8. Palaeontographical Society (1929). London. p. 313–378, fig. 103–124, pl. 31–36.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1931b. Revision of the Jurassic cephalopod fauna of Kachh (Cutch), part 4. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 9, memoir 2:279–550, pl. 48–102.
- . 1931c. Revision of the Jurassic cephalopod fauna of Kachh (Cutch), part 5. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 9, memoir 2:551–658, pl. 103–124.
- . 1932. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 9. Palaeontographical Society (1930). London. p. 379–410, fig. 125–140, pl. 37–42.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1933a. Revision of the Jurassic Cephalopod fauna of Kachh (Cutch), part 6. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 9, memoir 2:vii + 659–945, fig. 1–9, pl. 125–130.
- . 1933b. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 10. Palaeontographical Society (1931). London. p. 411–442, fig. 141–152, pl. 43–48.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1934. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 11. Palaeontographical Society

- (1932). London. p. 443–496, fig. 153–173, pl. 49–56.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1936. The Upper Jurassic invertebrate faunas of Cape Leslie, Milne Land. II. Upper Kimmeridgian and Portlandian. Meddelelser om Groenland 99(3):1–180, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–5.
- . 1937a. The nomenclature of some Lower Chalk ammonites. Geological Magazine 74:277–281.
- . 1937b. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 12. Palaeontographical Society (1936). London. p. 497–540, fig. 174–190, pl. 57–58.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1939a. The Cephalopoda of the Neocomian Belemnite Beds of the Salt Range. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (new series) 25, memoir 1:1–154, fig. 1, pl. 1–25.
- . 1939b. Problems of ammonite nomenclature. 6. The genus *Pachydiscus* Zittel. Geological Magazine 76:293–296.
- . 1939c. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 13. Palaeontographical Society (1938). London. p. 541–608, fig. 191–217, pl. 59–64.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1941. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 14. Palaeontographical Society. London. p. 609–668, fig. 218–244, pl. 65–72.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1942. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 15. Palaeontographical Society. London. p. 669–720, fig. 245–248.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1943. A Monograph of the Ammonoidea of the Gault, part 16. Palaeontographical Society. London. p. i–x + 721–787.
- See Spath, 1923–1943.
- . 1947. Additional observations on the invertebrates (chiefly ammonites) of the Jurassic and Cretaceous of East Greenland. I. The *Hectoroceras* fauna of S. W. Jameson Land. Meddelelser om Groenland 132(3):1–70, fig. 1–8, pl. 1–5.
- . 1950. A new Tithonian ammonoid fauna from Kurdistan, northern Iraq. Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Geology 1:95–137, pl. 6–10.
- . 1952. Additional observations on the invertebrates (chiefly ammonites) of the Jurassic and Cretaceous of East Greenland. II. Some Infra-Valanginian ammonites from Lindemans Fjord, Wollaston Forland; with a note on the base of the Cretaceous. Meddelelser om Groenland 133(4):1–40, fig. 1, pl. 1–4.
- . 1953. The Upper Cretaceous cephalopod fauna of Graham Land. Falkland Islands Dependencies Survey, Science Reports 3:1–60, pl. 1–13.
- Stankievich, E. S., & Z. N. Pojarkova. 1969. Vaskotseratidy turona iuzhnoi kirgizii i tadjzhikskoi depressii [Vascoceratids from the Turonian of southern Kirgisia and the Tadjzhikskan depression], p. 86–113, pl. 1–10. In N. N. Barkhatova, ed., Kontinental'nye obrazovaniya vostochnikh raionov srednei Asii i Kazakhstana [Continental formations of eastern regions of Soviet Central Asia and Kazakhstan. Lithology and biostratigraphy]. Nauka. Leningrad.
- Stanton, T. W. 1894. The Colorado Formation and its invertebrate fauna. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey 106(1893):1–288, pl. 1–45.
- . 1896. Contributions to the Cretaceous Paleontology of the Pacific Coast: The fauna of the Knoxville Beds. Bulletin of the United States Geological Survey 133(1895):132 p., 20 pl.
- . 1901. The marine Cretaceous invertebrates. Reports of the Princeton University Expedition to Patagonia, 1896–1899, vol. 4 (Palaeontology 1, part 1):1–43, pl. 1–10.
- Schirowsky, W. A. 1894. Ueber Ammoniten der Genera *Oxynoticerias* und *Hoplites* aus dem nord-sibirsk'schen Neocom. Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou (new series) 7(1893):369–380, pl. 15–16.
- Stein, S. F. N. von. 1878. Der Organismus der Infusionsthiere nach eigenen Forschungen in systematischer Reihenfolge bearbeitet, Abt. 3. Leipzig. x + 154 p., 24 pl.
- Steinmann, Gustav. 1881. Ueber Tithon und Kreide in den peruanischen Anden. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie 1881(Band 2):130–153, 1 unnumbered fig., pl. 6–8.
- . 1895. Die Cephalopoden der Quiriquina-Schichten, p. 64–94, fig. 3–12, pl. 4–6. In G. Steinmann, W. Deecke, & W. Mörücke, Das Alter und die Fauna der Quiriquina-Schichten in Chile. Beiträge zur Geologie und Palaeontologie von Südamerika, III. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Beilage-Band 10.
- . 1925. Beiträge zur Stammesgeschichte der Cephalopoden. Zeitschrift fuer induktive Abstammungs- und Vererbungslehre 36:350–416.
- Stephanov, J. 1961. Amonitni operculumi (aptykhi) ot dolnata Kreda v Bulgariia [Ammonite opercula (aptychi) from the Lower Cretaceous of Bulgaria]. Trudove Vrkhu Geologiiata na Bulgariia (Paleontology Series) 3:209–235, pl. 1–3.
- Stephenson, L. W. 1941. The larger invertebrate fossils of the Navarro Group of Texas (exclusive of corals & crustaceans and exclusive of the fauna of the Escondido Formation). University of Texas Publication 4101:1–641, fig. 1–13, pl. 1–95.
- . 1955. Basal Eagle Ford fauna (Cenomanian) in Johnson and Tarrant Counties, Texas. United States Geological Survey Professional Papers 274-C:iv + 53–68, pl. 4–7.
- Steuer, Alexander. 1897. Argentinische Jura—Ablagerungen: Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Geologie und Palaeontologie der argentinischen Anden. Palaeontologische Abhandlungen, Jena (new

- series) 7, pt. 3:127–222(1–96), fig. 1–7, pl. 1–24.
- Stieler, Carl. 1920. Über sogenannte Mortoniceraten des Gault. Zentralblatt fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie 1920:345–352, 392–400.
- . 1922. Über Gault- und Cenoman-Ammoniten aus dem Cenoman des Cap Blanc Nez. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Gattung *Schloenbachia* Neum. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie 47:19–44.
- Stoliczka, Ferdinand. 1863–1866. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae, p. 41–216, pl. 26–94. In H. F. Blanford & F. Stoliczka, 1861–1866, The Fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 1 & 3) 1.
- Stoliczka authored the ammonites (1863–1866, series 3) and Blanford the Nautilidae (1861, series 1), but both were united as vol. 1.
- . 1863. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae, p. 41–56, pl. 26–31. In H. F. Blanford & F. Stoliczka, The Fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 3) 1.
- See Stoliczka, 1863–1866.
- . 1864. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae, p. 57–106, pl. 32–54. In H. F. Blanford & F. Stoliczka, The Fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 3) 1.
- See Stoliczka, 1863–1866.
- . 1865. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae, p. 107–154, pl. 55–80. In H. F. Blanford & F. Stoliczka, The Fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 3) 1.
- See Stoliczka, 1863–1866.
- . 1866. Ammonitidae, with revision of the Nautilidae, p. 155–216, pl. 76–94. In H. F. Blanford & F. Stoliczka, The Fossil Cephalopoda of the Cretaceous rocks of southern India. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 3) 1.
- See Stoliczka, 1863–1866.
- Stolley, E. 1907. Ueber ein norddeutsches Aequivalent der Clansayes fauna Südfrankreichs und der Schweiz. Zentralblatt fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie 1907:266–270.
- . 1937. Die Gliederung des norddeutschen marinen Unterneocoms. Zentralblatt fuer Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palaeontologie (Abt. B) 1937(11):434–456; (12):497–506.
- Stoyanow, Alexander. 1949. Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy in southeastern Arizona. Geological Society of America Memoir 38:1–170, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–27.
- Stoykova, Kristalina. 1990. Ammonites of subfamily Venezuellinae Kvantaliani, 1980 (Lower Cretaceous, Aptian) in Bulgaria. Geologica Balcanica 20:19–28, fig. 1, pl. 1–2.
- Strand, Embrik. 1929. Zoological and palaeontological nomenclatorial notes. Latvijas Augstskolas Raksti, Riga 28:1–29.
- Suess, Eduard. 1865. Über Ammoniten. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 52 (Abt. 1):71–89.
- Summesberger, Herbert. 1979. Eine obersantonie Ammonitenfauna aus dem Becken von Gosau (Oberösterreich). Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien 82:109–176, fig. 1–48, pl. 1–14.
- Surlyk, Finn, J. H. Callomon, R. G. Bromley, & Tove Birkelund. 1973. Stratigraphy of the Jurassic–Lower Cretaceous sediments of Jameson Land and Scoresby Land, East Greenland. Groenlands Geologiske Undersoegelse Bulletin 105:1–76, fig. 1–37, pl. 1–11.
- Swinerton, H. H. 1935. The rocks below the Red Chalk of Lincolnshire and their cephalopod faunas. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 91:1–46, pl. 1–4.
- Szajnocha, Ladislaus. 1885. Zur Kenntniss der mittelcretacischen Cephalopoden-fauna der Inseln Elobi an der Westküste Afrika's. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 49:231–238, pl. 1–4.
- Szász, Ladislau. 1974. *Pseudoxybeloceras quadriradosum* (Jimbo) (Ammonoidea) în Campanianul superior de la Ponor (zona pui, Carpatii meridionali). Dari de Seama ale Sedintelor (3. Paleontologie) 60(1972–1973):191–198, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–4.
- Tanabe, Kazushige. 1977. Functional evolution of *Otoscaphtes puerculus* (Jimbo) and *Scaphites planus* (Yabe), Upper Cretaceous ammonites. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 23:367–407, 18 fig., pl. 62–64.
- Tanabe, Kazushige, Ikuwo Obata, & Masao Futakami. 1981. Early shell morphology in some Upper Cretaceous heteromorph ammonites. Transactions and Proceedings of the Palaeontological Society of Japan (new series) 124:215–234, pl. 35–38.
- Tarbinskii. 1932. Bull. Leningrad Inst. Contr. Farm & Forest Pests, no. 2.
- No other information available.
- Tavani, G. 1949. Fauna Malacologia Cretacea della Somalia e dell'Ogaden, part 2. Palaeontographia Italica (series 15) 45:1–76, pl. 12–22 (1–9).
- Thiermann, Arend. 1964. Die Ammonitengattung *Endemoceras* n. g. aus dem Unter-Hauterive von Nordwest-Europa. Geologisches Jahrbuch, Hannover 81(1963):345–412, 28 fig., pl. 20–25.
- Thieuloy, J.-P. 1964. *Protanisoceras* (*Rencurelites*) n. subgen. Nouveau Céphalopode albien de l'horizon des Près de Rencurel (Vercors). Geologie Alpine, Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Grenoble 40:113–120, pl. 3.
- . 1965. Un Céphalopode remarquable de

- l'Hauterivien basal de la Drôme: *Himantoceras* nov. gen. Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 7) 6(1964):205–213, fig. 1–3, pl. 8.
- . 1966a. Morphologie de l'ouverture buccale d'un Céphalopode microconche: *Saynoceras verrucosum* (d'Orb.). Bulletin de la Societe Geologique de France (series 7) 7(1965):839–842, pl. 31b.
- . 1966b. Leptocères berriasiens du massif de la Grande-Chartreuse. Geologie Alpine, Travaux du Laboratoire de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Grenoble 42:281–295, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–2.
- . 1969. Sur la présence du genre *Capeloites* Lisson (Ammonoidea) dans le Néocomien des Basses-Alpes et la signification des espèces migratrices transatlantiques. Compte Rendu Sommaire des Seances de la Societe Geologique de France 1969:256–258, 1 fig.
- . 1971. Réflexions sur le genre *Lyticoceras* Hyatt, 1900 (Ammonoidea). Comptes Rendus des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences 272:2297–3000.
- . 1977a. Les ammonites boréales des formations néocomiennes du sud-est français (province subméditerranéenne). Geobios 10(3):395–461, 9 pl.
- . 1977b. La zone à *callidiscus* du Valanginien Supérieur vocontien (Sud-Est de la France). Lithostratigraphie, ammonitofaune, limite Valanginien-Hauterivien, corrélations. Geologie Alpine 53:83–143, pl. 1–7.
- . 1979. *Matheronites limentinus* n. sp. (Ammonoidea) espèce-type d'un horizon-repère Barremien supérieur du Vercors méridional (Massif Subalpin Français). Geobios (memoir special) 3:305–317, 2 pl.
- Thieuloy, J.-P., & M. Gazay. 1967. Le genre *Dobrodgeiceras* Nikolov en Haute Provence. Travaux des Laboratoires de Geologie de la Faculte des Sciences de Lyon (new series) 14:69–78, pl. 16.
- Thomel, Gérard. 1964. Contribution à la connaissance des Céphalopodes crétacés du sud-est de la France. Note sur les ammonites déroulées du crétacé inférieur vocontien. Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France (new series) 43, memoir 101:1–80, fig. 1–7, pl. 1–12(39–50).
- . 1969. Réflexions sur les genres *Eucalyoceras* et *Protacanthoceras* (Ammonoidea). Comptes Rendus Hebdomadaires des Seances de l'Academie des Sciences (series D, Sciences Naturelles) 268:649–652.
- . 1972. Les Acanthoceratidae cénomaniens des chaînes subalpines méridionales. Memoires de la Societe Geologique de France (series 5) 51, memoir 116:1–204, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–88.
- . 1980. Ammonites. Editions Serre. Nice. 227 p., 334 fig.
- Thomel, Gérard, Gérard Delanoy, & Gérard Autran. 1987. Valeur taxonomique, position stratigraphique et relations phylétiques des genres d'Ammonoidea: *Acrioceras* Hyatt, 1900 et *Aspinoceras* Anderson, 1938, au cours des temps hauteriviens, ainsi que de leurs dérivés. Comptes Rendus de l'Academie des Sciences (series 2) 305:215–219, pl. 1.
- Thomson, M. R. A. 1974. Ammonite faunas of the Lower Cretaceous of south-eastern Alexander Island. British Antarctic Survey Scientific Reports 80:1–44, fig. 1–8, pl. 1–5.
- Tietze, E. 1872. Geologische und palaeontologische Mittheilungen aus dem südlichen Theil des Banater Gebirgsstoches. Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Koeniglichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt 22:35–142, pl. 2–9.
- Tokunaga, Shigeyasu, & Saburo Shimizu. 1926. The Cretaceous formation of Futaba in Iwaki and its fossils. Journal of the Faculty of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo, Section 2: Geology, Mineralogy, Geography, Seismology 1:181–212, pl. 21–27.
- Tomlin, J. R. le B. 1930. Some preoccupied generic names. II. Proceedings of the Malacological Society of London 19:22–24.
- Torcapel, A. 1884. Quelques fossiles nouveaux de l'Urgonien du Languedoc. Bulletin de la Societe d'Etude des Sciences Naturelles de Nîmes, 11th year, no. 9 & 11:109–110(1–2), 133–141(3–11), pl. 1–9.
- Toshimitsu, Seiichi. 1988. Biostratigraphy of the Upper Cretaceous Santonian Stage in northwestern Hokkaido. Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology) 26(2):125–192, fig. 1–27f, pl. 23–29.
- Tovbina, S. Z. 1962. In G. Ya. Krimgol'ts, ed., Polevoi atlas rukovodiashchikh iskopaemykh iurskikh i neokomskikh otlozhenii zapadnoi Turkmenii [Field atlas and handbook of the fossils of the Jurassic and Neocomian deposits of western Turkmenistan]. Institut zemnoi kory Leningradskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta:84–85, pl. 44.
- . 1963. O verkhnebarremskikh ammonitakh Turkmenii [Barremian ammonites of Turkmenia]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologicheskogo Instituta 109:98–119, fig. 1–6, pl. 1–3.
- . 1970. Novyi rod semeistva Parahoplitidae [A new genus of the family Parahoplitidae]. Paleontologicheskii Zhurnal 1970(3):56–65, fig. 1–11.
- . 1979. K voprosu o sistematike i filogenii semeistva Parahoplitidae [The systematics and phylogeny of the family Parahoplitidae], p. 109–122. In M. S. Mesezhnikov & A. I. Kirichovka, Stratigrafia nizhnemelovykh otlozhenii neftegazonosnykh oblastei SSSR (Sbornik trudov) [The stratigraphy of Lower Cretaceous deposits of petroleum- and gas-bearing regions of USSR; a collection of works]. Trudy Vsesoiuznogo Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Geologo-razvedochnogo Neftagazovogo Instituta (series unnumbered).
- Trask, J. B. 1855. A new ammonite from Ar buckle's Diggings, Shasta County. Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco 1(1):40.
- Trautschold, H. 1861. Recherches géologiques aux environs de Moscou. Fossiles de Kharachovo et supplément. Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou 34(3):267–277, pl. 7.
- . 1866. Zur Fauna des russischen Jura. Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou 39:1–24, pl. 1–3.
- . 1877. Der Französische Kimmeridge und Portland verglichen mit den gleichaltrigen Moscauer Schichten. Bulletin de la Societe Imperiale des Naturalistes de Moscou 50(1876):381–392.

- Trouessart, E. L. 1889. Revue synoptique de la famille des Halacaridae. Bulletin Scientifique de la France et de la Belgique, Paris 20:225–251.
- Trueman, A. E. 1941. The ammonite body-chamber, with special reference to the buoyancy and mode of life of the living ammonite. Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London 96(1940):339–384, fig. 1–17.
- Tuomey, M. 1856. Description of some new fossils, from the Cretaceous rocks of the southern states. Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia 7(1854–1855):167–172.
- Tzankov, V., & S. Breskovski. 1982. Volume et contenu de la famille Holcodiscidae Spath, 1924. Doklady Bolgarskoi Akademiia Nauk, Sofia 35(4):491–493.
- Uhlig, Victor. 1882a. Die Wernsdorfer Schichten und ihre Äquivalente. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 86(1):86–117.
- . 1882b. Zur Kenntnis der Cephalopoden der Rossfeldschichten. Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Koeniglichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt, Wien 32:373–396, pl. 4.
- . 1883. Die Cephalopodenfauna der Wernsdorfer Schichten. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 46:127–290(1–166), pl. 1–32.
- . 1902. Über die Cephalopodenfauna der Teschener und Grodischer Schichten. Denkschriften der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 72:1–88, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–9.
- . 1903–1910. The fauna of the Spiti Shales. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 15, Himalayan Fossils) 4(fascicle 1–3):1–395, fig. 1–10, pl. 1–93a.
- . 1903. The fauna of the Spiti Shales. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 15, Himalayan Fossils) 4(fascicle 1):1–132, fig. 1–10, pl. 1–18.
- See Uhlig, 1903–1910.
- . 1905. Einige Bemerkungen über die Ammonitengattung *Hoplites* Neumayr. Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien, Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftliche Klasse 114:591–636.
- . 1907. [Review of “La Faune jurassique de Mazapil avec un appendice sur les Fossiles du crétacique inférieur,” by C. Burckhardt. (Boletin del Instituto geologico de Mexico. No. 23. 1906. 43 pl.). Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Stuttgart 1907(Band 2):469–471.
- . 1910a. The fauna of the Spiti Shales. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 15, Himalayan Fossils) 4(fascicle 2):133–306, pl. 19–48a, 77–91.
- See Uhlig, 1903–1910.
- . 1910b. The fauna of the Spiti Shales. Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India, Palaeontologia Indica (series 15, Himalayan Fossils) 4(fascicle 3):307–395, pl. 49–76, 92–93a.
- See Uhlig, 1903–1910.
- . 1911. Die marinen Reiche des Jura und die Unterkreide. Mitteilungen der geologischen Gesellschaft in Wien 4:329–448, pl. 13.
- Urreta, M. B. A. 1985. Ancyloceratidos (Ammonoidea) Aptianos de la Cordillera Patagonica Austral Provincia de Santa Cruz, Argentina. Boletin de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias, Cordoba 56:135–257, fig. 1–11, pl. 1–15.
- . 1986. Aptian ammonites from the Argentinian Austral Basin: The subfamily Helicancylinae Hyatt, 1894. Annals of the South African Museum 96:271–314, fig. 1–19.
- Usher, J. L. 1952. Ammonite faunas of the Upper Cretaceous rocks of Vancouver Island, British Columbia. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 21:v + 1–182, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–31.
- Vašiček, Zdenk. 1972. Ammonoidea of the Tesin-Hradiste Formation (Lower Cretaceous) in the Moravskoslezke Beskydy Mts. Rozprawy Ustredniho Ustavu Geologickeho 38:1–104, 21 fig., 16 pl.
- Vasilievskij, M. 1909. Note sur les couches *Douvillicerans* dans les environs de la ville de Saratov. Trudy Geologicheskogo Muzeya Petra Velikago 2(1908):29–52, pl. 1–3.
- Vermeulen, Jan. 1972. Contribution à l'étude du genre *Paquiericerans* Sayn, 1901. Annales du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice 1:41–44, pl. 1–2.
- Villoutreys, Olivier de. 1950. Au sujet de genre *Ptychoceras* d'Orbigny (ammonite). Bulletin du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris (series 2) 22:155–156.
- Vogel, K.-P. 1959. Zwergwuchs bei Polyptychiten (Ammonoidea). Geologisches Jahrbuch 76:469–540, fig. 1–30, pl. 25–28.
- Voronets, N. S. 1958a. Novye ammonity poluostrova Pakhsa na iuzhnom beregu moria Laptevykh [New ammonites from the Pachs Peninsula on the southern shore of the Laptev Sea]. Sbornik Statei po Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii, Leningrad 7:22–27, 1 pl.
- . 1958b. Novyi rod *Virgatoptychites* iz severnykh raionov Sibiri [The new genus *Virgatoptychites* from the northern regions of Siberia]. Sbornik Statei po Paleontologii i Biostratigrafii, Leningrad 9:68–74, 1 pl.
- . 1962. Stratigrafia i golovonogie molluski iurskikh i nizhnemolovykh otlozhenii Leno-Anabarskogo raiona [Stratigraphy and cephalopod molluscs of the Jurassic and Lower Cretaceous deposits of the Leno-Anabar region]. Trudy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Instituta Geologii Arktiki, Moscow 110:1–237, fig. 1–31, pl. 1–61.
- Vredenburg, E. W. 1907. The Ammonites of the Bagh Beds. Records of the Geological Survey of India 36(2):109–125, pl. 14–17.
- Waagen, Wilhelm. 1873–1875. The Jurassic fauna of Kutch: Cephalopoda. Palaeontologia Indica (series 9) 1(part 1)(1873):1–22, pl. 1–4; (parts 2–4) (1875):23–247, pl. 5–50.

- Ward, P. D. 1976. Upper Cretaceous ammonites (Santonian–Campanian) from Orcas Island, Washington. *Journal of Paleontology* 50:454–461, fig. 1–5, pl. 1.
- Ward, P. D., & V. S. Mallory. 1977. Taxonomy and evolution of the lytoceratid genus *Pseudoxybeloceras* and relationship to the genus *Solenoceras*. *Journal of Paleontology* 51:606–618, fig. 1–3, pl. 1–3.
- Ward, P. D., & G. E. G. Westermann. 1976. Sutural inversion in a heteromorph ammonite and its implication for septal formation. *Lethaia* 9:357–361, fig. 1–3.
- Warren, P. S. 1930a. Three new ammonites from the Cretaceous of Alberta. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (series 3, section 4)* 24:21–26, pl. 1–4.
- . 1930b. New species of fossils from Smoky River and Dunvegan formations, Alberta: Appendix to R. L. Rutherford, Geology and water resources in parts of the Peace River and Grande Prairie Districts, Alberta. *Research Council of Alberta Report* 21:57–68, pl. 3–7.
- . 1934. Palaeontology of the Bearpaw Formation. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (series 3, section 4)* 28:81–100, pl. 1–3.
- Warren, P. S., & C. R. Stelck. 1940. Cenomanian and Turonian faunas in the Pouce Coupe District, Alberta and British Columbia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (series 3, section 4)* 34:143–152, pl. 1–4.
- . 1958. Lower Cenomanian Ammonoidea and Pelecypoda from Peace River area, Western Canada. *Research Council of Alberta, Geological Division Bulletin* 2:36–52, pl. 5–16.
- Weaver, C. E. 1931. Paleontology of the Jurassic and Cretaceous of West Central Argentina. *Memoirs of the University of Washington* 1:1–469, 62 pl.
- Wedekind, R. 1916. Über Lobus, Suturallobus und Inzision. *Zentralblatt (Centralblatt) für Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie* 1916:185–195.
- . 1918. Die Genera der Palaeoammonoidea (Goniatiten). *Palaeontographica, Stuttgart* 62:85–184, fig. 1–54, pl. 14–22.
- Weerth, O. 1884. Die fauna des Neocomsandsteins im Teutoberger Walde. *Palaeontologische Abhandlungen* 2:1–77, pl. 1–11.
- Wegner, Theodor. 1905. Die Granulatenkreide des westlichen Münsterlandes. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 57:112–232, fig. 1–20, pl. 7–10.
- Weller, S. 1903. The Stokes Collection of Antarctic Fossils. *Journal of Geology* 11:413–419, pl. 1–3.
- Wetzel, W. 1960. Die Coyhaique-Schichten des patagonischen Neocoms und ihre Ammoniten. *Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte* 1960:246–254, fig. 1–3.
- White, C. A. 1880. Descriptions of new Cretaceous invertebrate fossils from Kansas and Texas. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* 2 (1879):292–298, pl. 2–6.
- Whiteaves, J. F. 1885. Description of a new species of ammonite from the Cretaceous rocks of Fort St. John, on the Peace River. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (section 4, Geological and Biological Sciences)* 2(1884):239–240.
- . 1889. On some Cretaceous fossils from British Columbia, the North West Territory and Manitoba. *Geological Survey of Canada, Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology* 1:151–196, pl. 20–24.
- . 1893a. Notes on the ammonites of the Cretaceous rocks of the District of Athabasca, with descriptions of four new species. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada (section 4, Geological and Biological Sciences)* 10(1892):111–121, pl. 8–11.
- . 1893b. Descriptions of two new species of ammonites from the Cretaceous rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands. *Canadian Record of Science* 5:441–446, pl. 7.
- . 1900. Mesozoic fossils. Volume 1. IV. On some additional or imperfectly understood fossils from the Cretaceous rocks of the Queen Charlotte Islands, with a revised list of the species from these rocks, p. 263–308, pl. 33–39. *Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa.*
- . 1901. Note on a supposed new species of *Lytoceras* from the Cretaceous rocks at Denman Island, in the strait of Georgia. *Ottawa Naturalist* 15:31–32.
- Whitehouse, F. W. 1926. The Cretaceous Ammonoidea of eastern Australia. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 8(3):195–242, fig. 1–2, pl. 34–41.
- . 1927. Additions to the Cretaceous ammonite fauna of eastern Australia. Part 1 (Simbirskitidae, Aconeceratidae and Parahoplitidae). *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 9(1):109–120, fig. 1–9, pl. 16–17.
- . 1928a. Additions to the Cretaceous ammonite fauna of eastern Australia. Part 2 (Desmoceratidae). *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum* 9(2):200–206, pl. 25–26.
- . 1928b. The correlation of the marine Cretaceous deposits of Australia. Report of the 18th Meeting of the Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science 1926:275–280.
- Whitfield, R. P. 1880. Paleontology of the Black Hills of Dakota, p. 325–468, pl. 1–16. *In* J. W. Powell, ed., Report on the geology and resources of the Black Hills of Dakota, United States Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region.
- . 1892. Gasteropoda and Cephalopoda of the Raritan Clays and Greensand Marls of New Jersey. *Monographs of the United States Geological Survey*, vol. 18. 402 p., 2 fig., 50 pl.
- Wiedmann, Jost. 1960. Le Crétacé supérieur de l'Espagne et du Portugal et ses céphalopodes. *Comptes Rendus du Congrès des Sociétés des Savantes—Dijon: Colloque sur le Cretacé Supérieur Française* 1959:709–764, fig. 1–16, pl. 1–8.
- . 1962a. Ammoniten aus der Vascogotischen Kreide (Nordspanien). I. Phylloceratina, Lytoceratina. *Palaeontographica (Abt. A)* 118:119–237, fig. 1–58, pl. 8–14.
- . 1962b. Unterkreide-Ammoniten von Mallorca. 1: Lieferung: Lytoceratina, Aptychi. *Abhandlungen der Mathematisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse,*

- Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz 1962:1–148, fig. 1–36, pl. 1–10.
- . 1962c. Habitus, Skulptur und Sutura bei Kreide-Ammonoideen. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Mineralogie, Geologie und Palaeontologie, Stuttgart, Abhandlungen 114:317–322, pl. 18.
- . 1962d. Die Gabbioeratinae Breistroffer. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen 115:1–43, pl. 1–2.
- . 1963. Unterkreide-Ammoniten von Mallorca. 2. Phylloceratina. Abhandlungen der mathematisch-naturwissenschaftlichen Klasse der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur, Mainz 1963(4):151–264, pl. 11–21.
- . 1964. Le Crétacé supérieur de l'Espagne et du Portugal et ses céphalopodes. Estudios Geológicos, Madrid 20:107–148, fig. 1–39.
- Reprint of Wiedmann, 1960.
- . 1965. Origin, limits, and systematic position of *Scaphites*. *Palaeontology* 8:397–453, fig. 1–16, pl. 53–60.
- . 1966a. Stammesgeschichte und System der posttriadischen Ammonoideen, ein Überblick (1. Teil). Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen 125:49–79, fig. 1–13, pl. 1–2.
- . 1966b. Stammesgeschichte und System der posttriadischen Ammonoideen, ein Überblick (2. Teil). Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Abhandlungen 127:13–81, fig. 14–47, pl. 3–6.
- . 1969. The heteromorphs and ammonoid extinction. *Biological Reviews*, Cambridge 44:563–602.
- . 1973a. Ancyloceratina (Ammonoidea) at the Jurassic/Cretaceous boundary, p. 309–316, fig. 1–2. In Anthony Hallam, ed., *Atlas of Palaeobiogeography*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, London, & New York.
- . 1973b. The Albian and Cenomanian Tetragonitidae (Cretaceous Ammonoidea), with special reference to Circum-Indic species. *Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae* 66:585–616, fig. 1–13, pl. 1–8.
- . 1979. Ammonites, p. 41–49, fig. 4, 7–10, pl. 5–8. In Dietrich Herm, E. G. Kauffman, and Jost Wiedmann, The age and depositional environment of the “Gosau”-Group (Coniacian–Santonian), Brandenburg/Tirol, Austria. *Mitteilungen der Bayerischen Staatssammlung fuer Palaeontologie und Historische Geologie* 19.
- Wiedmann, Jost, & I. Diéni. 1968. Die Kreide Sardiniens und ihre Cephalopoden. *Palaeontographia Italica* 64:1–171, pl. 1–18.
- Wiedmann, Jost, M. V. Kakabadze, & M. Z. Sharikadze. 1990. Suture ontogeny in *Ptychoceras* d'Orbigny and its implications for the systematics of Cretaceous heteromorphs. Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte 1990:367–384, fig. 1–11.
- Wiedmann, Jost, & E. G. Kauffman. 1978. Mid-Cretaceous biostratigraphy of northern Spain. *Annales du Museum d'Histoire Naturelle de Nice* 4(1976):III–III34, fig. 1, pl. 1–12.
- Wiedmann, Jost, & Jürgen Kullmann. 1979. *Nubidites omarai* n. g. n. sp., ein neuer Ammonit aus dem Nubischen Sandstein Ägyptens. *Palaeontologische Zeitschrift* 53:248–258, fig. 1–4.
- Wiedmann, Jost, & R. Marcinowski. 1985. *Scaphamites passendorferi* n. g. n. sp. (Ammonoidea, Cretaceous)—ancestor of Scaphitaceae Meek? Neues Jahrbuch fuer Geologie und Palaeontologie, Monatshefte 1985:449–463, 7 fig.
- Wilckens, Otto. 1947. Paläontologisch und geologische Ergebnisse der Reise von Kohl-Larsen (1928–29) nach Süd-Georgien. *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 474:1–66, 9 pl.
- Wolleben, J. A. 1967. Senonian (Cretaceous) Mollusca from Trans-Pecos Texas and northeastern Chihuahua, Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology* 41:1150–1165, fig. 1–8, pl. 147–152.
- Wollemann, A. 1907. Die Fauna des mittleren Gaults von Algermissen. *Jahrbuch der Koeniglich Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt und Bergakademie* 24(1903):22–42, pl. 4–5.
- Woods, Henry. 1896. The Mollusca of the Chalk Rock, part I. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 52:68–98, pl. 2–4.
- . 1911. The Palaeontology of the Upper Cretaceous Deposits of Northern Nigeria, Appendix 2, p. 273–286, pl. 19–24. In J. D. Falconer, *The Geology and Geography of Northern Nigeria*. Macmillan, London.
- Wright, C. W. 1952. A classification of the Cretaceous ammonites. *Journal of Paleontology* 26:213–222, fig. 1–2.
- . 1953. Notes on Cretaceous ammonites. I. Scaphitidae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12)* 6:473–476.
- . 1955. Notes on Cretaceous ammonites. II. The phylogeny of the Desmocerataceae and the Hoplitaceae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12)* 8:561–575.
- . 1956a. Rectification of nomenclature—*Raspailceras* nom. nov. *Proceedings of the Geological Society of London* 1535:73–74.
- . 1956b. Notes on Cretaceous ammonites. III. *Utaturiceras* gen. nov. and the Metociceratinae. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History (series 12)* 9:391–393.
- . 1957a. Some Cretaceous ammonites from New Zealand. *Transaction of the Royal Society of New Zealand* 84:805–809, pl. 54–55.
- . 1957b. [Cretaceous ammonites], *passim*. In R. C. Moore, ed., *Treatise on Invertebrate Paleontology. Part L. Mollusca 4, Cephalopoda Ammonoidea*. The Geological Society of America & The University of Kansas. New York & Lawrence. xxii + 490 p., 558 fig.
- . 1963. Cretaceous ammonites from Bathurst Island, Northern Australia. *Palaeontology* 6:597–614, fig. 1–3, pl. 81–89.
- . 1975. The Hauterivian ammonite genus *Lyticoceras* Hyatt, 1900 and its synonym *Endemoceras* Thiermann, 1963. *Palaeontology* 18:607–611, pl. 71.
- . 1979. The ammonites of the English Chalk

- Rock (Upper Turonian). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, *Geology* 31:281–332, fig. 1–2, pl. 1–7.
- . 1981. Cretaceous Ammonoidea, p. 157–174, fig. 1–4. In M. R. House and J. R. Senior, eds., *The Ammonoidea*. Systematics Association Special Volume 18. Academic Press. New York.
- Wright, C. W., & W. J. Kennedy. 1978. The ammonite *Stoliczkaia* from the Cenomanian of England and northern France. *Palaeontology* 21:393–409, fig. 1–4, pl. 36–39.
- . 1979. Origin and evolution of the Cretaceous micromorph ammonite family Flickiidae. *Palaeontology* 22:685–704, fig. 1–3, pl. 87–89.
- . 1980. Origin, evolution and systematics of the dwarf Acanthoceratid *Protacanthoceras* Spath, 1923 (Cretaceous Ammonoidea). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, *Geology* 34:65–108, fig. 1–61.
- . 1981. The Ammonoidea of the Plenus Marls and the Middle Chalk. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. 148 p., 39 fig., 32 pl.
- . 1984. The Ammonoidea of the Lower Chalk, part 1. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. 126 p., 28 fig., 40 pl.
- Wright, C. W., & Tatsuhiro Matsumoto. 1954. Some doubtful Cretaceous ammonite genera from Japan and Saghalien. *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University (series D, Geology)* 4:107–134, fig. 1–22, pl. 7–8.
- Wright, C. W., & E. V. Wright. 1949. The Cretaceous ammonite genera *Discobolites* Spath and *Hyphoplites* Spath. *Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society of London* 104(1948):477–498, fig. 1, pl. 28–32.
- . 1951. A survey of the fossil Cephalopoda of the Chalk of Great Britain. *Palaeontographical Society*. London. 40 p.
- Yabe, Hisakatsu. 1902. Note on three Upper Cretaceous ammonites from Japan, outside of Hokkaido. *Journal of the Geological Society of Tokyo* 9:1–7, pl. 1.
- . 1903. Cretaceous Cephalopoda from the Hokkaido. Part 1: *Lytoceras*, *Gaudryceras*, and *Tetragonites*. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo* 18(2):55 p., 7 pl.
- . 1904. Cretaceous Cephalopoda from the Hokkaido, part 2. *Journal of the College of Science, Imperial University of Tokyo* 20:1–45, pl. 1–6.
- . 1909. Zur Stratigraphie und Paläontologie der oberen Kreide von Hokkaido und Sachalin. *Zeitschrift der Deutschen Geologischen Gesellschaft* 61:402–444, fig. 1–4.
- . 1910. Die Scaphiten aus der Oberkreide von Hokkaido. *Beiträge zur Palaeontologie und Geologie Oesterreich-Ungarns und des Orients* 23:159–174, pl. 15.
- . 1915. Notes on some Upper Cretaceous fossils from Anaga on the Island of Awaji and Toyajo in the Province of Kii. *Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan (series 2, Geology)* 4:13–24, pl. 1–4.
- . 1927. Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Japanese Islands. *Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan (series 2, Geology)* 11:27–100, fig. 1–15, pl. 3–9.
- Yabe, Hisakatsu, & Saburō Shimizu. 1921. Notes on some Cretaceous ammonites from Japan and California. *Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan (series 2, Geology)* 5:53–59, fig. 1–5, pl. 8–9.
- . 1924. A new species of *Brahmites* from the Upper Cretaceous of S. Saghalin, with some remarks on the genus *Brahmites*. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography* 3:77–80, pl. 13.
- . 1925. Japanese Cretaceous ammonites belonging to Prionotropidae. I. *Science Reports of the Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan (series 2, Geology)* 7:125–138, pl. 30–33.
- . 1926. A study on the genus *Parapachydiscus*, Hyatt. *Proceedings of the Imperial Academy, Tokyo* 2:171–173, 2 fig.
- Yokoyama, Matajiro. 1890. Versteinerungen aus der japanischen Kreide. *Palaeontographica* 36:159–202, 1 fig., pl. 18–25.
- Young, G. M., & J. Bird. 1828. *A Geological Survey of the Yorkshire Coast: Describing the strata and fossils occurring between the Humber and the Tees, from the German Ocean to the Plain of York*. 2nd edition. R. Kirby. Whitby. iv + 368 p., 17 pl.
- Young, Keith. 1957. Upper Albian (Cretaceous) Ammonoidea from Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 31:1–33, fig. 1–4, pl. 1–10.
- . 1958. *Graysonites*, a Cretaceous ammonite in Texas. *Journal of Paleontology* 32:171–182, fig. 1–3, pl. 27–29.
- . 1963. Upper Cretaceous Ammonites from the Gulf Coast of the United States. *University of Texas Publication* 6304. 373 p., 82 pl.
- . 1966. Texas Mojsisovicziinae (Ammonoidea) and the zonation of the Fredericksburg. *Geological Society of America Memoir* 100:vii + 225 p., 21 fig., 38 pl.
- . 1968. Upper Albian (Cretaceous, *M. romeri* Zone) ammonites in Texas and Mexico. *Journal of Paleontology* 42:70–80, fig. 1, pl. 15–19.
- . 1979. Lower Cenomanian and Late Albian (Cretaceous) Ammonites, especially Lyelliceridae, of Texas and Mexico. *Texas Memorial Museum, Austin, Bulletin* 26:vi + 100 p., 24 fig., 9 pl.
- Zaborski, P. M. P. 1982. Campanian and Maastrichtian sphenodiscid ammonites from southern Nigeria. *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History)*, *Geology* 36:303–332, fig. 1–36.
- Zeuschner, Ludwig [Ludwik Zejszner]. 1846. Nowe lub niedokładnie opisane gatunki skamieniałości Tatrowych [New and little-known described genera of fossils from the Tatra Mountains]. Published by the author. Warsaw. Part I, 32 p., pl. 1–4.
- . 1856. Geognostische Beschreibung des Liaskalkes in der Tatra und in den angrenzenden Gebirgen. *Sitzungsberichte der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien* 19:135–182, 2 pl.
- Zittel, K. A. von. 1868. Die Cephalopoden der Stramberger Schichten. *Palaeontologische Mittheilungen aus dem Museum des Königlich-Bayerischen Staates* 2:33–118, pl. 1–24.
- . 1869. Bemerkungen über *Phylloceras tatricum*

- Pusch sp. und einige andere *Phylloceras*-Arten. Jahrbuch der Kaiserlich-Koeniglichen Geologischen Reichsanstalt 19:59–68, pl. 1.
- . 1870. Die Fauna der älteren Cephalopoden—führenden Tithonbildungen. *Palaeontographica*, Cassel (supplement) 1:119–310, pl. 25–39.
- Also published in *Palaeontologische Mittheilungen aus dem Museum des Koeniglich-Bayerischen Staates* 2(Abt. 2, Heft 1):i–ix, 119–214; Atlas, pl. 25–39.
- . 1883. Beiträge zur Geologie und Paläontologie der libyschen Wüste und der angrenzenden Gebiete von Aegypten, Theil 1. *Palaeontographica* 30:1–127.
- . 1884. Cephalopoda, p. 329–522. In K. A. Zittel, *Handbuch der Palaeontologie*, Band 1, Abt. 2, Lief. 3. Oldenbourg, Munich & Leipzig.
- . 1895. *Grundzüge der Palaeontologie*. Oldenbourg, Munich & Leipzig. viii + 971 p., 2,048 fig.
- Zwierzycki, J. 1914. Die Cephalopoden Fauna der Tendaguru-Schichten in Deutsch-Ostafrika. *Berlin Archiv fuer Biontologie* 3:1–96, pl. 1–10.

INDEX

- Abadieceras 233
 ABRITUSITINAE 71
 Abrytusites 72
 ABRYTUSITINAE 71
 Acanthoceras 156, 158, 164
 ACANTHOCERATACEAE 1, 67, 133
 ACANTHOCERATIDA 133
 ACANTHOCERATIDAE 133, 154, 156, 175
 ACANTHOCERATIDÉS 133, 154, 156
 ACANTHOCERATINAE 156, 162, 171
 Acanthodiscus 61, 64
 Acanthohoplites 275
 ACANTHOPLOPLITINAE 274
 Acantholissonia 57, 58
 Acantholytoceras 215
 Acanthoplites 275
 Acanthoptychoceras 216
 Acanthoscaphites 263
 Achilleoceras 78
 Acompsocheras 156
 Aconeceras 13, 14
 ACONECERATIDAE 12
 ACONECERATINAE 1, 12, 16, 17
 Acrioceras 223
 Adkinsia 152
 Adkinsites 138
 Adobofoloceras 1
 Adolphia 14
 Adolphites 14
 Aegocrioceras 211
 Aidoceras 142
 Ainoceras 247
 Aioloceras 71
 Aletoceras 233
 ALETECERATIDAE 233
 Algericeras 146
 Algerites 237
 ALGERITIDAE 234
 Allocrioceras 237
 Allotissotia 179
 Almohadites 48
 Alopecoceras 124
 Alstadenites 189
 Alternacanthoceras 156
 Alzadites 162
 Amblydiscus 173
 Ameleceras 141
 AMMONITIDA 206
 AMMONITINA 1, 9
 Ammonitoceras 221
 Ammonoceras 2
 Ammonoceratites 2
 AMMONOIDEA 1
 Amoebites 42
 Amopalus 265
 Ampakabites 167
 Amundiptychites 31
 Anabrahmaites 93
 Anacleoniceras 96
 Anadesmoceras 93, 96
 Anagastrolites 124
 Anagaudryceras 3, 8
 Anahamulina 231
 ANAHAMULINIDAE 230
 Anahoplites 117
 ANAHOPLITINAE 117
 Anahoplitoides 117
 Anaklinoceras 247
 Anapachydiscus 105
 Anapuzosia 75
 Anascaphites 260
 Anatexanites 194
 Anazelandites 5
 Ancyloceras 216, 223
 ANCYLOCERATACEAE 206, 233, 234
 ANCYLOCERATIDAE 206, 210, 215, 227, 228
 ANCYLOCERATINA 1, 206, 233
 ANCYLOCERATINAE 208, 215, 216, 223
 Ancyloptropaeum 221
 Andersonites 191
 Andesites 55
 Andiceras 50
 Androiavites 138
 Aneuretoceras 194
 Angolaites 142
 Anisoceras 237, 253
 ANISOCERATIDAE 233, 234
 Ankilizatella 197
 Ankinatsytes 247
 Antarcticoceras 222
 Antsirasiarella 197
 Aphroditiceras 1
 Appurdiceras 237
 Arctohoplites 96, 100, 114, 122
 Arctohoplites 93
 Arestoceras 142
 ARESTOCERATIDAE 140
 Argentiniceras 55
 Argentoscaphites 261
 Argonauticeras 2
 Argvethites 227
 Arkhangelskiceras 162
 Arnoldia 61
 Arrhaphoceras 117
 Asiatostantonoceras 127
 Askoloboceras 136
 Aspidostephanus 43
 Aspinocheras 223
 Astieria 46
 Astiericeras 270
 ASTIERICERATIDAE 270
 ASTIERIDISCIDAE 48
 Astieridiscus 48, 49
 Astieriptychites 31
 Astreptoceras 255
 Astrodiscus 96
 ATAXIOCERATIDAE 18
 Atopoceras 228
 Aucklandites 93
 Audouliceras 216
 AULACOSTEPHANIDAE 17
 Austinicerias 78
 Austinites 197
 Australiceras 216, 217
 Australiella 197, 198
 Australotropaeum 221
 Austrosphenodiscus 205
 Axonoceras 250
 Baculina 208, 210
 BACULINIDAE 208
 Baculites 255, 256, 257
 BACULITIDAE 255
 Baghiceras 127
 BAGHICERATINAE 126
 Balearites 214
 Banikoceras 54
 Baronnites 46
 Barremites 67, 69, 86
 BARREMITINAE 69, 71, 78, 111
 Barroisia 187
 Barroisiceras 187, 198
 BARROISICERATINAE 187
 Basseoceras 187, 189
 Bassites 82
 Bauchioceras 178
 Beatonoceras 124
 Bejucoceras 211
 Bellidiscus 96
 Benavidesites 138
 Beneckeia 86
 Benueites 162
 Bererella 197
 Bergericeras 243
 Berriasella 50, 51
 BERRIASSELLIDAE 50
 BERRIASSELLINAE 35, 50, 55
 Besaireites 105
 Besairiceras 61
 Besairiella 109
 Beschubeites 127
 Betiokytes 176
 Beudanticeras 80, 81, 82
 BEUDANTICERATINAE 78, 96, 114
 Beudantiella 82
 Bevahites 197
 Bhimaite 75
 Biasaloceras 2
 Bidichotomites 31
 Bihenduloceras 43
 Binellicerias 211
 Binneyites 16

- BINNEYITIDAE 1, 15, 16
 Blanfordia 50
 Blanfordiceras 50
 Bochianites 206, 208, 210,
 231
 BOCHIANITIDA 208, 231,
 255
 BOCHIANITINAE 208
 Bodylevskiceras 29
 Bodylevskites 26
 Boehmoceras 258
 Boesites 142
 Bogoslovskia 23
 Bojarkia 25
 Boliteceras 81
 Boncheviceras 55
 Borealites 22
 Borissjakoceras 16
 Bornhardtceras 12
 Bostrychoceras 245
 BOSTRYCHOCERATINAE
 245
 Bradfordia 11
 Brahmaites 93
 BRAHMAITINAE 89
 Brancoceras 134, 135
 BRANCO CERATIDAE 134,
 135
 BRANCO CERATINAE 133,
 135, 137, 146, 151
 Breistrofferella 64
 Brewericer as 96
 Broggüicer as 175
 Bucaillella 114
 Buccinammonites 173
 Buchiceras 171, 173
 BUCHICERATIDAE 171
 Budaiceras 150
 Buehrierella 109
 Buenoceras 187
 Buerglycer as 111
 Bunburyiceras 154
 Burckhardtites 273
 Burroceras 167
 Busnardoites 60
 Butticer as 197

 CADOCERATINAE 17
 Caicedia 111
 Cainoceras 142
 CAINOCERATIDAE 140
 Caledonites 93
 Californiceras 38
 Callihoplites 119
 Calliphylloceras 2
 CALLIPHYLLOCERATINAE 2
 Calliptychoceras 58
 Calliscaphites 233
 Callizoniceras 73, 93, 133
 Calyoceras 156, 162, 164,
 167
 Camericeras 230

 Canadoceras 105
 Cantabrigites 146
 Capeloites 46
 Capitanioceras 2
 Cardabites 257
 Carinites 6
 Carinolytoceras 2
 Carinophylloceras 1
 Carlosacercericeras 96
 Carstenia 113
 Carthaginites 243
 Caseyella 73
 Caseyiceras 25
 Caspianites 221, 222
 Cassidoiceras 69
 CASSIDOICERATINI 69
 Cassidoites 69
 Cechenoceras 140
 CECHENOCERATIDAE 137
 Cenisella 148
 Cenomanites 152
 Ceratotuberculus 46
 Chamalocia 61
 Chandomirovia 23
 Chapericeras 51
 Chaschupseceras 275
 Chelonicer as 221, 267, 269,
 270, 275
 CHELONICERATIDAE 267
 CHELONICERATINAE 267
 Chesapeakeella 250
 Chigaroceras 52
 Chimbuites 101
 Choffaticeras 179
 Christophoceras 253
 Cibolaites 183
 Cicatrites 233, 234
 CICATRITIDAE 233
 Cirroceras 247
 Ciryella 191, 192
 Clavithurmannia 58
 Cleogastroplices 122
 Cleonella 96
 Cleoniceras 93, 96
 CLEONICERATIDAE 80, 93,
 122
 Clioscapites 260, 261
 Cloioceras 274
 Cnemidoceras 130
 Cnemioceras 130
 Coahuilites 205, 206
 Cobbanoceras 189
 Cobbanoscaphites 106
 Cochlocrioceras 208
 Cocuyites 197
 Codazziceras 171
 Coilopoceras 201, 202
 COILOPOCERATIDAE 201,
 203
 Colchidites 227, 228
 COLCHIDITINAE 226
 Collignonella 189
 Collignonia 141
 Collignonicer as 183, 184, 186,
 189
 COLLIGNONICERATIDAE
 183, 203
 COLLIGNONICERATINAE
 183, 187, 189
 Coloboceras 100
 Colombiaticeras 216
 Colombiceras 269, 273, 274,
 275, 277
 COLOMBICERATINAE 274
 Colomboceratoides 223
 Colvillia 101
 Condamyella 109
 Conlinoceras 158
 Cophinoceras 82
 Coronites 113
 Corteziceras 80
 Cosmolytoceras 2
 Costamenjaites 29
 Costidiscus 234
 Cottreautes 151
 Couloniceras 154
 Craginites 146
 Craspedites 18, 19, 21, 23, 34
 CRASPEDITIDAE 18
 CRASPEDITINAE 17, 18, 22
 Craspedodiscus 34, 39
 Craspedonites 18
 Crenilytoceras 2
 Crioceras 211
 CRIOCERATACEAE 206
 CRIOCERATIDAE 206, 210
 Crioceratites 211, 212, 216
 CRIOCERATITIDAE 206, 210
 CRIOCERATITINAE 206,
 210, 216, 223, 228
 Criosarasinella 60
 Cruasiceras 64
 Cryptometoicoceras 173
 Cryptotexanites 198
 Cuchillites 275
 Cunningtoniceras 156
 Cuyanicer as 58
 Cymahoplites 93, 100
 Cyphoceras 253
 Cyrtochillella 255
 Cyrtochilus 255
 Cyrtohamites 250
 Cyrtoptychoceras 253
 Cyrtosiceras 12

 Daghestanites 119
 Dalmasiceras 55
 Damesites 83
 Daradiceras 206
 Dechenoceras 129
 Defordiceras 198
 Deiradoceras 142
 Delawarella 198
 Delphinella 50

- Delphinites 36
 DESHAYESITACEAE 206, 271
 Deshayesites 271, 273, 274
 DESHAYESITIDAE 271, 274
 DESHAYESITINAE 271
 Desmoceras 67, 69, 82
 DESMOCERATAEAE 1, 67, 96
 DESMOCERATIDAE 67, 69, 82, 101, 111, 114, 133
 DESMOCERATINAE 82, 86, 101, 107
 Desmophyllites 84
 Desmoscaphites 261
 Diadochoceras 269
 DIADOCHOCERATINAE 267
 Diaziceras 189
 DIAZICERATINAE 187
 Dichotomites 26, 29, 31, 34, 36
 Dico Stella 61
 Didymoceras 247
 Didymoceratoides 247
 Dihamites 253
 Dimorphoplites 119
 Dinolytoceras 2
 Diplacmoceras 126
 Diplacomoceras 126
 Diplasioceras 140
 Diplomoceras 250
 DIPLOMOCERATAEAE 234
 DIPLOMOCERATIDAE 248, 249
 DIPLOMOCERATINAE 250
 Dipoloceras 139, 140, 142
 DIPOLOCERATIDAE 137
 Dipoloceroides 137
 Diptychoceras 231, 233
 Discoceras 152
 Discohoplites 119
 DISCOHOPLITINAE 117
 Discoscaphites 262, 263
 Discovascoceras 178
 Dissimilites 223
 DISTICHO CERATINAE 11
 Distoloceras 64
 Dobrodgeiceras 47
 Donenriquoceras 179
 Donjuaniceras 187
 Dordiella 198
 Doridiscus 14
 Dorsoplanites 17, 22
 DORSOPLANITINAE 17
 Douvilleiceras 269
 DOUVILLEICERATAEAE 206, 266
 DOUVILLEICERATIDAE 266, 269
 DOUVILLEICERATINAE 269
 Drakeoceras 142
 Drepanites 119
 Drepanoceras 142
 DREPANOCERATIDAE 137
 Dufrenoya 273
 Dufrenoyia 273, 274
 Dunveganoceras 158
 Durnovarites 142
 Eboroceras 187
 Eedenoceras 189
 Egoianiceras 274
 Elenaella 50
 Eleniceras 61
 Elleficeras 31
 Ellipsoceras 233
 Elobiceras 146
 Emericiceras 212
 Emperoceras 247
 EMPEROCERATINAE 245
 Endemoceras 61, 69
 ENDEMOCERATIDAE 61
 ENDEMOCERATINAE 50, 61, 69
 Endemoceratinae 50
 Engonhoplitoides 130
 Engonoceras 130, 133
 ENGONOCERATAEAE 114
 ENGONOCERATIDAE 114, 126, 130, 140
 Eocleoniceras 96
 Eocrioceratites 211
 Eodesmoceras 67, 69
 EODESMOCERATINAE 69
 Eodouvilleiceras 266, 269
 Eoepigonicerias 6
 Eofalciferella 14
 Eogaudryceras 3, 6
 Eogunnarites 88, 89
 Eohypoturrillites 245
 Eoleptoceras 225
 Eomadrasites 89
 Eomarsallites 87
 Eopachydiscus 101
 Eorhaeboceras 260
 Eoscaphites 260
 Eosonneratia 115
 Eotetragonites 3
 Eotissotia 179
 Eotropitoides 147
 Epacrioceras 223
 EPACRIO CERATIDAE 223
 Epancyloceras 221
 Epanisoceras 225
 Epengonoceras 132
 Ephemulina 236
 Epicheloniceras 269, 270
 Epigaudryceras 3
 Epiglyptoxoceras 250
 Epigonicerias 6
 Epihoplites 119
 Epilemeriella 134
 Epiphyloceras 1
 Epipuzosia 75
 Epitropaeum 220
 Erdenella 55
 Erichsenites 202
 Erioliceras 137
 ERIOLICERATIDAE 135
 Eristavia 228
 Eristavites 60
 Escragno lleites 228
 Eubaculiceras 257
 Eubaculites 257
 EUBACULITINAE 255
 Eubostriochoceras 245
 Eubranco ceras 136
 Eucalycoceras 164
 Eudiplomoceras 250
 Euhemihoplites 233
 Euomphaloceras 167
 Euhomaloceras 257
 Euhoplites 119
 EUHOPLITINAE 117
 Euhyphantoceras 247
 Euhystrichoceras 147
 Eulophoceras 204
 EULOPHOCERATIDAE 203
 Eulytoceras 2
 Euomphaloceras 156, 167, 171
 EUOMPHALOCERATINAE 167
 Eupachydiscus 106
 Euphyloceras 1
 Euptychoceras 231, 233
 Euryptychites 31
 Euspectroceras 140
 Eutexanites 197
 Euthymiceras 53, 54
 Euturrillites 245
 Exicrioceras 250
 Exiteloceras 250
 Externiceras 25
 Ezilloella 176
 Fagesia 176
 Falciferella 14, 16
 Falloticerias 69, 137
 Fallotites 173
 FALLOTITINAE 171
 Falsebayites 191
 Faraudiella 147
 Farnhamia 114, 115, 116
 Fauriella 55
 Favrella 62
 Ferganites 178
 Feruglioceras 73
 Ficheuria 152
 Fimbrilytoceras 2
 Flickia 152
 FLICKIDAE 151
 FLICKIIDAE 151, 152
 FLICKINAE 152
 Flindersites 233
 Fluminites 191
 Forbesiceras 152

- FORBESICERATIDAE 152
 Forbesiceratinae 152
 Forresteria 187, 189
 Fournierella 109
 Franciscoites 176
 Fraudatoroceras 189
 Freboldiceras 93, 96
 Frenguelliceras 55
 Fresvillia 258
 Furoniceras 178

 Gabbioceras 8, 9
 GABBIOCERATINAE 9
 Gardeniceras 86
 Gargasiceras 274, 275
 Garnieria 20, 35
 Garniericeras 20
 GARNIERICERATINAE 18
 Gastroplites 122, 124
 GASTROPLITINAE 119
 Gaudryceras 3
 GAUDRYCERATIDAE 2
 GAUDRYCERATINAE 2
 Gauthiericeras 189, 191
 GAUTHIERICERATIDAE 189
 Gazdaganites 119
 Gentoniceras 158, 164
 Georgioceras 214
 Gerhardtia 111
 Germaniceras 186
 Giralites 257
 Gissarites 126
 Glebosoceras 203
 Globosonneratia 115
 Glochiceras 10
 Gloriaceras 189
 Glossoceras 130
 Glottoceras 130
 Glyptoxoceras 250
 Gombeoceras 178
 Goodhallites 142
 Goretophylloceras 1
 Gorodzovia 39
 Grandidiericeras 78
 Grantziceras 81
 Graysonites 154
 Greenhornoceras 175
 Groebericeras 43
 Grossouvreites 92
 Grycia 96
 Guderianites 6
 Guerangericeras 156
 Gunnarites 92
 Gyaloceras 14
 Gymnoplites 49
 Gyrophyllites 2

 Haboroceras 194, 198
 HAMITACEAE 234
 Hamitella 239
 Hamites 239, 241
 Hamiticeras 224, 225
 HAMITIDAE 239

 Hamitoides 233
 Hamulina 216, 231
 HAMULINIDAE 230
 Hamulinites 225
 Hannaites 64
 Hannoverites 39
 Haploceras 10
 HAPLOCERATACEAE 1, 9, 67
 HAPLOCERATIDAE 1, 9, 10
 Harsiceras 265, 266
 Harleites 189
 Hatchericeras 64
 Hauericeras 86
 HAUERICERATINAE 85
 Haugiceras 164
 HECTICOCERATINAE 11
 Hectoroceras 18, 21, 22
 Hegaratella 50
 Heinzia 111
 HEINZIIDAE 111
 HELIANCYLINAE 210
 HELICANCYLIDAE 223
 HELICANCYLINAE 208, 210, 214, 216, 223, 227, 233
 Helicancyloceras 221
 Helicancyclus 224, 225
 Helicoceras 239
 Hemibaculites 227
 Hemicroceras 214
 Hemigaudryceras 3
 Hemihoplites 228, 230
 HEMIHOPLITIDAE 228
 Hemilytoceras 2
 Hemiptychoceras 241
 Hemissonneratia 117
 Hemitetragnostes 2
 Hemitissotia 179
 Hemitissotiinae 178
 Hemiturrilites 243
 Hengestites 126
 Herrickiceras 178, 179
 Hertleinia 36
 Hertleinites 36
 Heterammonites 179
 Heteroceras 227
 HETERO CERATIDAE 208, 226, 271
 HETERO CERATINAE 226
 Heteroclinus 234
 Heterophylloceras 1
 Heteroptychoceras 253
 Heterotissotia 201
 Hettneria 111
 HILDOCERATINAE 9
 Himalayites 47
 Himantoceras 211
 HIMANTOCERATIDAE 210
 Hirtziella 111
 Hluhluweoceras 191
 Hoepenites 106
 HOLCODISCIDAE 48
 Holcodiscoides 87, 88, 92

 Holcodiscus 48, 49
 Holcophylloceras 2
 Holcoptychites 48
 Holcoscaprites 260
 HOLCOSTEPHANIDAE 42
 Holcostephanus 46
 Hollisites 36
 Hollwediceras 31
 Homaloceratites 257
 Homolosomes 26, 31
 Hoplancyloceras 216
 HOPLITACEAE 1, 67, 93, 96, 114
 Hoplites 119, 134
 HOPLITIDA 114
 HOPLITIDAE 114, 117, 126, 133
 Hoplitides 64, 114
 HOPLITIDÉS 117
 HOPLITINAE 117
 Hoplitocrioceras 211
 Hoplitoides 201, 202
 HOPLITOIDINAE 201
 HOPLITOIDINÉS 201
 Hoplitoplacenticeras 129
 Hoplocrioceras 223
 Hoploscaprites 260, 261
 Hourcqia 183
 Hourqciceras 164
 Hourcqiella 109
 HOURCQIIDAE 180
 HOURCQIINAE 180
 Huastecoceras 222
 Huesarites 151
 Hulenites 87
 Hypacanthoplites 275, 277
 Hypengonoceras 126, 130, 140
 HYPENGNOCERATINAE 126
 Hyperpuzosia 75
 Hyphantoceras 247, 248, 253
 HYPHANTOCERATINAE 245
 Hyphoplites 119
 Hypogaudryceras 5
 HYPOGAUDRYCERATINAE 2
 Hypolissoceras 10
 Hypophylloceras 1
 Hyporbulites 1
 Hyposcaphites 258
 Hypoturrilites 243, 244, 245
 Hystatoceras 134, 135
 HYSTATOCERATIDAE 134
 Hysterocheras 136, 137, 146
 Hystrichoceras 126

 Idiohamites 237, 253
 Imerites 228
 Imlayiceras 178
 Indoceras 205
 Indoscaphites 265
 Infabriciceras 176
 Inflatoceras 141
 INFLATICERATIDAE 140

- Ingridella 173
 Iranoknemicerias 130
 Irenioceras 124
 Ishikaricerias 191
 Isohoplites 117, 119
 Itwebeoceras 187

 Jabronella 55
 Jacobella 78
 Jacobites 93
 Jacobitooides 89
 Jahnnites 260
 Janenschites 210
 Jaubertella 9
 Jauberticerias 9
 Jaubertites 216
 Jeannoticerias 46
 Jeanrogericerias 171, 173
 Jeanthieuloyites 46
 Jeletzkytes 261
 Jimboicerias 75
 Jimenesites 197
 Joaquinites 107
 Johnsonites 16
 Jouaniceras 247
 JOUANICERATIDAE 245
 Juamportoceras 270
 Juandurhamicerias 273
 Juddicerias 208
 Julianites 36

 Kabyrites 210
 Kachpurites 19, 21
 Kaiparaites 92
 Kallilytoceras 2
 Kamerunoceras 167
 Kanabicerias 167
 Karakaschicerias 61
 Karamaicerias 127
 Karamaites 126, 127, 128
 Karapadites 92
 Karstenia 113
 Karstenicerias 226
 KARSTENICERATINAE 225
 Kastanoceras 159
 Kawashitacerias 253
 Kazanskyyella 277
 Kennediella 158
 Kennicottia 73
 Keyserlingyceras 29
 Kilianella 58
 Kilianicerias 43
 Kitchinities 78
 Knemiceras 130
 KNEMICERATIDAE 130
 Knemoceras 130
 Koloceras 14
 Komecerias 136
 Kondiloceras 187
 Kopetdagites 127
 Kophinoceras 82
 Kossmatella 6
 KOSSMATELLINAE 2

 Kossmatia 171
 Kossmaticeras 89, 92, 93
 KOSSMATICERATIDAE 87
 KOSSMATICERATINAE 87, 89
 Kotoceras 83
 Koulabicerias 178
 Kuntziella 273
 Kutatissites 228

 Labecerias 233
 LABECERATIDAE 233
 Lamnayella 151
 Laraicerias 138
 Latidorsella 82
 Laugeites 18
 Lavizzaroceras 1
 Lechites 255
 Lecointricerias 184
 Leconteites 93, 96, 100
 Ledoceras 184
 Lehmanicerias 107
 Lemurocerias 93, 100
 LEMUROCERATINAE 93
 Lemurostephanus 46
 Lenticeras 203, 204
 LENTICERATIDAE 203
 LENTICERATINAE 203
 Leonicerias 179
 Leonites 141
 Leopoldia 64
 LEOPOLDIINAE 61
 Lephtholites 117
 Leptoceras 206, 208, 225
 LEPTOCERATINAE 208
 Leptoceratoides 225, 226
 LEPTOCERATOIDINAE 225
 Leptotetragonites 2
 Lethargeceras 142
 Lethoceras 142
 Lewesicerias 101
 Lewyites 253
 Leymeriella 134
 LEYMERIELLIDAE 133, 147
 LEYMERIELLINAE 133
 Libycoceras 206
 LIBYOCERATIDAE 203
 Limaites 58
 Lindigia 227
 Lissoceras 11
 LISSOCERATIDAE 9, 10
 Lissonia 61
 Lithancyclus 216, 231
 Litophragmatoceras 152
 Lobolytoceras 2
 Lophoceras 138
 Lopholobites 111
 Lotzeites 167
 Lunatodorsella 82
 Luppovella 58
 Luppovia 225
 Luppoviceras 29
 Lyellicerias 147

 LYELLICERATIDAE 133, 147, 151, 154
 LYELLICERATINAE 147
 Lymanicerias 186
 Lynnina 25
 Lyticoceras 61, 64
 Lytoceras 2
 LYTOCERATACEAE 1, 2, 67, 233
 LYTOCERATIDA 206
 LYTOCERATIDAE 2, 67
 LYTOCERATINA 1, 2, 9, 206, 234
 LYTOCERATINAE 2
 Lytocrioceras 223
 Lytodiscoides 75, 78
 Lytohamites 241
 Lytohoplites 55

 Maccarthyyites 88
 Macrocephalites 30
 MACROCEPHALITINAE 17
 Macrophyloceras 1
 Macroscaphites 234
 MACROSCAPHITIDAE 233
 Madagascarites 247
 Maderia 46
 Madrasites 89
 Magneticeras 270
 Malbosicerias 50
 Malgesaynella 64
 Malwicerias 127
 Mammites 155, 167, 171, 173, 175
 MAMMITIDAE 171
 MAMMITINAE 171
 Manambolites 205
 Mancosicerias 266
 Mantelliceras 154, 164
 MANTELLICERATIDAE 154
 MANTELLICERATINAE 154
 Manuanicerias 137
 Maorites 87, 93
 Mariaella 243
 Mariella 243
 Marshallites 87, 88
 MARSHALLITINAE 87, 89
 Martelites 228
 Martelliceras 2
 Masiaposites 180, 183
 Masonites 255
 Mastigoceras 233
 Mastigohamites 231, 233
 Matheronites 228
 Mathoceras 274
 MATHOCERATINAE 273
 Matsumotoceras 75
 Mazenoticeras 50
 Mediasicerias 127
 Medjezicerias 49
 Megacrioceras 214
 Megatyloceras 267
 Melchiorites 73, 75

- MELCHIORITINAE 71
 MELCIORITINAE 71
 Menabites 197, 198
 MENABITINAE 193
 Menabonites 101
 Menjaites 22, 29
 MENJAITINAE 22
 Menuites 105, 106
 Menuthengonoceras 140
 Menuthiocrioceras 211
 Mesocrioceras 223
 Mesogaudryceras 3
 Mesopachydiscus 106
 Mesopuzosia 75
 Mesoscaphites 261
 Mesoturrilites 245
 Metacalycoceras 162
 Metacanthoplites 156
 Metaclavites 119
 Metahamites 235
 Metahaploceras 10
 Metahoplites 49
 METAHOPLITIDAE 48
 Metalytoceras 2
 Metaplacenticeras 128
 Metaptychoceras 241
 Metascaphites 260, 261
 Metasigaloceras 171, 175
 Metatissotia 198
 Metengonoceras 132
 Metioceras 155, 171, 173
 METOICOCERATIDAE 171
 Meunieria 12
 Mexicanoceras 46
 Mhriliceras 155
 Microdesmoceras 82
 Microdiphascoceras 177
 Microsulcatoceras 159
 Mikasaites 89
 Milanowskia 38, 39
 Mimeloceras 142
 Mimoceras 142
 Miodesmocerases 69
 Miotexanites 194
 Mirapelia 138
 Mitonia 175
 MITONIAINAE 171
 Miyakoceras 87
 Mobergoceras 245
 Moffittes 88
 Mogharaeceras 114
 Mojsisovics 86
 Mojsisoviczia 137
 MOJSISOVICZIIDAE 137
 MOJSISOVICZIINAE 133,
 135, 137, 140, 141
 Moremanoceras 82
 Moretella 100
 Morrisites 107
 Morrowites 167
 Mortonoceras 111, 141, 142
 MORTONICERATIDAE 140
 MORTONICERATINAE 135,
 137, 140, 193
 Mortoniceratinés 140
 Mortoniceratoides 140
 Mosquitoes 18
 Mourreiceras 164
 Moutonoceras 216
 Moffittes 88
 Muniericeras 107
 MUNIERICERATIDAE 86,
 107
 Muramotoa 189
 Muramotoceras 247
 Murphyella 3
 Myloceras 233
 MYLOCERATIDAE 233
 Mzezzemceras 205

 Nabdalsiceras 69
 Namadoceras 203
 Nannometoicoceras 173
 Nannovascoceras 175
 Naramoceras 14
 Natalites 92
 Neancycloceras 250
 Nebraskites 162
 Negrelliceras 43
 Neoastieria 49, 87
 Neocalliphylloceras 2
 Neocalycoceras 164
 Neocardioceras 162
 Neocomites 58, 60
 NEOCOMITIDAE 1, 49
 NEOCOMITINAE 49, 50, 55,
 61
 Neocosmoceras 53, 55, 58
 Neocraspedites 26
 Neocrioceras 250
 NEOCRIOCERATINAE 248
 Neocyrtochilus 253
 Neodeshayesites 273
 Neodesmoceras 107
 Neopigoniceras 6
 Neogastroplites 124
 Neogaudryceras 3
 Neogauthiericeras 197
 Neoglochiceras 10
 Neoglyptoxoceras 250
 Neogrammites 93
 Neohamites 250
 Neoharpoceras 142
 Neohoplites 215
 Neohoplloceras 61
 Neokanabicerases 189
 Neokentrocerases 137
 Neokotoceras 83
 Neoleymeriella 134
 Neolissoceras 10
 Neolobites 133
 NEOLOBITINAE 130
 Neomadrasites 93
 Neomantelliceras 154
 Neomphaloceras 171
 Neopachydiscus 105
 Neophylticeras 147, 148, 150,
 151, 152
 Neophylloceras 1
 Neopolytychites 31
 Neoptychites 176, 205
 NEOPTYCHITINAE 175
 Neopulchellia 152
 Neopuzosia 78
 Neosaynella 98
 Neosaynoceras 152
 Neoselwynoceras 197
 Neosilesites 86, 87
 Nestlingoceras 243
 Neotollia 26
 Neocurrilites 248
 Neposiella 86
 Neumayriceras 2
 Newboldiceras 164
 Niceforoceras 187
 Nicklesia 42, 111
 Nicklesiella 111
 Nigericeras 167
 Nikitinoceras 26, 29
 Nipponites 247
 Nodosohoplites 269
 Nolaniceras 275
 Nonyaniceras 221
 Noskytes 152
 Nostoceras 245, 247
 NOSTOCERATIDAE 245,
 248, 249
 Nothodiscus 14
 Nowakites 105
 Nubidites 206

 Obiraceras 171
 OCHETOCERATINAE 11, 12
 Octagoniceras 53
 Odonthoplites 119
 Odontodiscoceras 58
 Otiophyllites 86
 Ojianagiceras 151
 Ojinagiceras 151
 OLCOSTEPHANIDAE 1, 18,
 35, 42
 OLCOSTEPHANINAE 42, 43,
 48
 Olcostephanini 42
 Olcostephanus 31, 42, 44, 46,
 48, 67
 Omocratecerases 141
 Omocyrtocherases 137
 Onitshoceras 84
 Oosterella 42
 OOSTERELLIDAE 42
 OOSTERELLINAE 42
 Ophiceras 2
 Ophryoceras 141
 OPPELIDAE 10
 OPPELIIDAE 1, 10

- OPPELIIDÉS 10
 OPPELIINAE 10, 11
 Orbignyceras 226
 Orbignyceras 226
 Orcholytoceras 2
 Oregoniceras 184
 Orientoceras 247
 Ornicéphalites 228
 Ostlingoceras 241, 243
 Otohoplites 117
 OTOHOPLITINAE 114
 Otoscaphtes 258
 OTOSCAPHITINAE 258
 Oxybeloceras 255
 Oxyerites 11
 OXYNOTICERATINAE 17
 Oxytropidoceras 133, 137
- PACHYCERATIDAE 17
 Pachydesmoceras 75
 PACHYDISCIDAE 67, 101
 PACHYDISCINAE 101
 Pachydiscoides 103, 105
 Pachydiscus 107
 Pachygyrcia 101
 Pachyvascoceras 175
 Paciceras 206
 Pagoceras 142
 Palaeodichotomites 31
 PALAEOHOPLITIDAE 49
 Paquiericeras 35, 36
 Parabevahites 194
 Parabinneyites 266
 Parabranoceras 133, 136
 Paraburroceras 167
 Paracalycoceras 151
 Paracanthoceras 158, 175
 Paracanthoplites 269
 Paracheloniceras 269
 Paracleoniceras 96
 Paracompsoceras 158
 Paraconlinoceras 158
 Paracrioceras 211, 212, 216
 Paradeshayesites 271, 272
 Paradolphia 152
 Paradontoceras 50
 Paragastrolpites 122, 124
 Paragaudryceras 3
 Parahelicoceras 243
 Parahoplites 274, 276, 277
 PARAHOPLITIDAE 276
 PARAHOPLITINAE 276
 Parahoplitoïdes 271
 Paraimerites 228
 Parajaubertella 8
 Parakilianella 58
 Paralenticeras 204
 Paraleptoceras 233
 Paramammites 171
 Parancyloceras 214
 Parandiceras 50
 Parapachydiocus 107
- Parapedioceras 208
 Paraphylloceras 1
 Paraplacenticeras 128
 Parapuzosia 78, 86
 Parasaynoceras 49
 Parasilesites 78
 Parasolenoceras 253
 Paraspino-ceras 223
 Paraspitoceras 266, 267
 Parastantonoceras 126
 Parastertia 46
 Paratexanites 194
 Paratissotia 201
 Paratollia 26
 Paraturrilites 243
 Paravasoceras 175
 Parengonoceras 130, 133
 Parodontoceras 50
 Parostlingoceras 243
 Paroxytropidoceras 135
 Partschiceras 1
 Partschiphylloceras 1
 Pascoeites 230
 Patagiosites 105
 Patagoniceras 62, 266
 Pavlovia 36
 Pavlovites 39
 Pectinatites 22
 Pedioceras 171, 214
 Pederoceratidae 210
 Pegnaceras 275
 Pelecodiscus 204
 Peltocrioceras 216
 Penaceras 275
 Peregrinoceras 26
 PEREGRINOCERATINAE 22
 PERISPINCTACEAE 1, 17,
 50, 67
 Perisphinctes 25
 Peroniceras 189, 192
 PERONICERATIDAE 189
 PERONICERATINAE 189
 Pervinquieria 141
 PERVINQUIERIIDAE 140
 Petinoceras 136
 Pfluckeria 57
 Phlycticioceras 234, 239
 Phylloceras 1
 PHYLLOCERATAACEAE 1
 PHYLLOCERATIDAE 1, 67
 PHYLLOCERATINA 1, 9
 PHYLLOCERATINAE 1
 Phylloidesmoceras 82
 Phyllopachyceras 1
 Phylloptychoceras 253
 Pictetia 2
 Picteticeras 50
 Placenticeras 126, 128
 PLACENTICERATAACEAE 114
 PLACENTICERATIDA 114
 PLACENTICERATIDAE 114,
 126
- Placentoceras 126
 Placentoscaphites 127
 Plancostoceras 247
 Platiknemicerias 130
 Platyknemiceras 130
 Platyenticeras 17, 20, 35
 PLATYLENTICERATINAE 35,
 42
 Plesiacanthoceras 158, 171
 Plesiacanthoceratoides 158
 Plesiocanthoceras 173
 Plesiohamites 241
 Plesiospididiscus 69
 Plesiotexanites 197
 Plesiotissotia 179
 Plesioturrilites 244
 Plesiovascoceras 176
 Pleurohaploceras 73
 Pleurohoplites 117
 PLEUROHOPLITINAE 117
 Pleuropachydiscus 75
 Pleurotexasites 194
 Pochialayniceras 117
 Poikiloceras 142
 Polyaspidoceras 167
 Polyptychites 17, 18, 26, 28,
 29, 30, 31
 POLYPTYCHITIDAE 1, 17,
 18
 POLYPTYCHITINAE 17, 26,
 29, 35, 36
 Polyptychoceras 253
 POLYPTYCHOCERATIDAE
 250
 POLYPTYCHOCERATINAE
 249, 250
 Pomeliceras 50, 55
 Ponteixites 265
 Praeangolaites 142
 Praelibycoceras 204
 Praemanambolites 205
 Praemuniericeras 107
 Praenegreliceras 43
 Praeoppelia 11
 Praeschloenbachia 117
 Praestriptychus 216
 Praesurites 23
 Praetollia 21
 Pravitoceras 248
 PRAVITOCERATINAE 245
 Primitiviptychites 31
 PRIONOCYCLIDAE 183
 Prionocycloceras 187
 Prionocycloïdes 146
 Prionocycclus 183, 186, 187
 PRIONOTROPIDAE 183
 Prionotropis 183, 184
 Proaustraliceras 216
 PROAVITOCERATINAE 245
 Prochelonicerias 267
 Procliviceras 1
 Proclivoceras 1

- Procolombiceras 274
 Prodeshayesites 271
 Prodichotomites 31
 Proeucalycoceras 164
 Prohauericeras 162
 Prohelicoceras 236
 Prohysteroeras 142, 144
 Proleopoldia 36
 Proleymeriella 133, 134
 Prolyelliceras 147
 Promantelliceras 154
 Proniceras 43, 47
 Pronjaites 22
 Prophlycticioceras 237
 Propalenticeras 126
 Propolyptychites 26, 29
 Protomaniceras 171
 Protacanthoceras 158, 162
 Protacanthodiscus 51, 54
 Protacanthoplites 275
 Protaconeceras 13
 Protacrioceras 223
 PROTACRIOCERATIDAE 223
 Protancyloceras 206, 208, 210
 PROTANCYLOCERATAEAE
 206
 PROTANCYLOCERATIDAE
 206, 208
 PROTANCYLOCERATINAE
 208, 225
 Protanisoceras 234, 235, 237,
 241
 Protengonoceras 130
 Protetragonites 2
 Protexanites 193, 194, 196
 Protissotia 148
 Protobaculites 241
 Protohoplites 117
 Protokossmaticeras 88
 Protoleptoceras 208
 Prototurmannia 55
 Proturrilitoides 241, 243
 Provalanginites 47
 Provascoceras 175
 Pseudacanthoceras 164
 Pseudacompsoceras 156
 Pseudargentiniceras 55
 Pseudaspidoceras 167, 171
 Pseudhelicoceras 241, 243
 PSEUDHELICOCERATINAE
 241
 Pseudoanahamulina 208
 Pseudoargentiniceras 55
 Pseudoaustraliceras 216
 Pseudobaculites 257
 Pseudobarroisiceras 189
 Pseudoblanfordia 50
 Pseudocalycoceras 164
 Pseudocraspedites 22
 Pseudocrioceras 214
 Pseudocrioceratites 215
 Pseudoeuptychites 31
 Pseudofavrella 64
 Pseudogardenia 86
 Pseudogargasiceras 275
 Pseudogarnieria 36
 Pseudogastrolites 124
 Pseudogaudryceras 3
 Pseudohaploceras 73, 87
 Pseudohatchericeras 64
 Pseudoholcodiscus 89
 Pseudojacobites 101
 Pseudokossmaticeras 93
 Pseudoleymeriella 270
 Pseudomantelliceras 164
 Pseudomoutoniceras 208
 Pseudoneocomites 55
 Pseudoneoptychites 176
 Pseudopachydiscus 105
 Pseudophacoceras 137
 Pseudophyllites 7, 8
 Pseudophylloceras 1
 Pseudoplacenticeras 126
 Pseudoptychoceras 231
 Pseudopulchellia 122
 Pseudopuzosia 101
 Pseudorbulites 81
 Pseudosaynella 71
 PSEUDÓSAYNELLINAE 71
 Pseudoschloenbachia 107, 109
 PSEUDOSCHLOENBACHIINAE
 107
 Pseudosilesites 78
 Pseudosilesitoides 78
 Pseudosonneratia 116, 117,
 119, 134
 Pseudosterella 42
 Pseudotetragonites 2
 Pseudoturmannia 214, 228,
 230
 Pseudotissotia 158, 178, 179,
 201
 PSEUDOTISSOTIIDAE 177,
 178
 PSEUDOTISSOTIINAE 178
 Pseudouhligella 82, 107
 Pseudoxybeloceras 253
 Psilohamites 241
 Psilopulchellia 114
 Psilotissotia 111
 Pterolytoceras 2
 Pteropuzosia 75
 Pteroscapites 261
 Ptychoceras 231
 PTYCHOCERATIDAE 231
 Ptychophylloceras 2
 Puebloites 241
 Puezalpella 71
 Pulchellia 111, 114
 PULCHELLIACEAE 1, 111
 PULCHELLIIDAE 111, 130
 PULCHELLIIDÉS 111
 Puzosia 67, 69, 75, 87
 Puzosiella 75
 Puzosigella 96
 PUZOSIINAE 71, 82, 86, 87,
 93, 101, 133
 Quitmaniceras 162
 Quitmanites 277
 Rabenjanaharyella 111
 Rabiella 111
 Raimondiceras 57, 58
 Ralphimlayites 147
 Rapidoplacenticeras 81
 Raspalliceras 69
 Rauliniceras 147
 Raspalites 69
 Raynaudia 243
 Reboulites 70
 Reesideoceras 189
 Reesidites 187
 Reginaites 197
 Reineckeia 36, 39
 Rencurelites 235
 Renvierites 64
 Renziella 274
 Retowskiceras 51
 Revilites 134
 Reymentites 197
 Reymtentoceras 198
 Reyreiceras 142
 Rhacoceras 1
 Rhaeboceras 263, 265
 Rhamphidoceras 175
 Rhyoptychoceras 255
 Rhytidoceras 140
 Rhytidoplites 275
 Riasanites 50
 Ricnoceras 140
 Riedelites 274
 Rinconiceras 136
 Ringnesiceras 31
 Rodighierioites 64
 Roemeroceras 173
 Rogersites 46
 Roloboceras 267
 ROLOBOCERATINAE 266,
 267
 Romaniceras 164, 171
 Ronkinites 22
 Rossalites 235
 Rotalinites 101
 Rotundites 46
 Rubroceras 176
 Runctonia 18
 Rusoceras 141
 Russanovia 29
 Ryugasella 255
 Sabydites 29
 Saghalinites 6
 Sakondryella 146
 Salazaciceras 152
 Salaziceras 152

- SALAZICERATINAE 151
 Salfeldiella 2
 Saltericerias 126
 Sancarlosia 127
 Sanmartinoceras 14
 Santandericerias 227
 Saphircioceras 212
 Sarasinella 58
 Satoites 46
 Saturnoceras 2
 Saynella 64
 Saynoceras 46, 152
 Scalarites 250, 255
 SCALARITINAE 250
 Scaphamites 241
 SCAPHITACEAE 206, 258
 Scaphites 152, 260, 261
 SCAPHITIDAE 258, 260
 SCAPHITINAE 258, 260
 Schindewolfites 167
 Schloenbachia 117, 126
 SCHLOENBACHIDAE 126
 SCHLOENBACHIIDAE 118, 126
 Schlueterella 253
 Schlueteria 84, 86
 Schluetericerias 84, 173
 Sciponoceras 255, 257
 Selwynoceras 184
 Semenoviceras 119
 Semenovites 119
 SEMENOVITINAE 117
 Semipulchellia 111
 Seunesicerias 147
 Sharpeicerias 154
 Shastircioceras 215
 Shastoceras 216
 Shulginites 22
 Shumarinaia 151
 Shuparoceras 171
 Siberiptychites 30
 Siberites 31
 Silesites 86
 SILESITIDAE 78, 86
 Silesitoides 78, 133
 SILESITOIDINAE 78
 Simancycloceras 214
 Simbirskites 17, 34, 36, 38
 SIMBIRSKITIDAE 36
 SIMBIRSKITINAE 36
 Simionescites 228
 SIMBIRSKITIDAE 43
 Simospiticeras 43
 Sinzovia 14
 Sinzowiella 277
 Sinzowites 275
 Skoumalia 204
 Smedalicerias 250
 Sokolovites 122
 Solenoceras 255
 Solgeria 64
 Solgerites 187
 Somalicerias 43
 Somalites 274
 Sonneratia 101, 114, 115
 SONNERATIINAE 93, 114, 122
 Sornaycerias 191
 Sornayites 212
 Sounnaites 88
 Sowerbycerias 2
 Spathicerias 136, 137
 Spathircioceras 212
 Spathinella 187
 Spathites 171, 173
 Spathitoides 173
 Speetonicerias 38
 Spheniscoceras 204
 SPHENODISCIDAE 203, 205
 SPHENODISCINAE 205
 Sphenodiscus 205
 Spinocrioceras 215
 Spirocera 243
 SPIROCERATACEAE 206
 Spiticeras 43
 SPITICERATIDAE 42
 SPITICERATINAE 42, 43
 Spitidiscus 67, 69
 Stantonoceras 126
 Stchirowskiceras 23
 Stelckicerias 122
 Stenhoplites 273
 Stenoceras 50
 Stephanoceras 36
 STEPHANOCERATINAE 17
 Stoicoceras 61
 Stoliczkaia 151, 154
 STOLICZKAIINAE 147, 151
 Stomohamites 239
 Stotticerias 124
 Stoyanowiceras 276
 Strambergella 55
 Streblites 12
 Strebliticeras 12
 STREBLITIDAE 11
 STREBLITINAE 1, 11, 13
 Styphloceras 141
 Subalpinites 55
 Subarcthoplites 96
 Subaspinoceras 223
 Subastieria 46
 Subbarroisicerias 187
 Subbrahmaites 93
 Subcraspedites 18, 22, 36
 Subeucalycoceras 164
 Subhelicoceras 243
 Submortonicerias 197
 Suboosterella 64
 Subpervinquieria 141
 Subpolyptychites 23
 Subprionocyclus 184, 186, 187, 193
 Subprionotropis 186
 Subptychoceras 253
 Subpulchellia 114
 Subsaynella 70
 Subschloenbachia 141
 Subspeetonicerias 38
 Substeuerceras 50
 Substreblites 12
 Subtemnoptychites 29
 Subthurmannia 55
 Subthurmanniceras 55
 Subtrissotia 201
 Sumitomoceras 158, 162
 Suridiscus 23
 Surites 22, 23, 25, 26, 28
 Suritidae 22
 Swinnertonia 18
 Taimyrocera 19, 34
 Tainuia 93
 Takahashia 8
 Taraisites 46
 Taraisitinae 43
 TARAMELLICERATINAE 10, 11
 Tarfayites 138
 Tarrantoceras 158, 159, 162
 Tatrocera 2
 Tatrophyloceras 2
 Tauricoceras 50
 Tegoceras 133, 147
 Telegdiceras 2
 Temnoptychites 26
 Terascoceras 136
 Termierella 109
 Teschenites 60
 Teshioites 105
 Tetagmenoceras 142
 TETRAGONITACEAE 1, 2
 Tetragonites 6, 8
 TETRAGONITIDAE 2, 6
 TETRAGONITINAE 6
 Tetragonoceras 137
 Tetrahoplites 100, 116, 122
 Tetrahoplitoides 100
 Texanites 193, 196, 197
 TEXANITIDAE 193
 TEXANITINAE 193
 Texasia 107
 Theganoceras 14
 Thomasites 178
 Thomelites 162, 183
 Thorsteinssonoceras 29
 Thurmanniceras 58
 Thurmannites 58
 Thysanoceras 2
 Thysanolytoceras 2
 Thysanotoceras 38
 Tingriceras 6
 Tirnovella 55, 56
 Tissotia 198, 200, 201
 TISSOTIIDAE 198
 Tissotioides 198
 Tlualuiloceras 154

- Toljaiceras 22
 Tollia 17, 25, 26, 29, 34, 36
 TOLLINAE 22
 TOLLINAE 22
 Tolypeceras 36
 Tongoboryceras 101
 Tonoceras 216
 Tonohamites 223
 TORCAPELINAE 69
 Torcapella 71
 TORCAPELLINAE 69
 Torneutoceras 239
 Torquistylus 234
 Toxoceras 211
 TOXOCERATIDAE 210
 Toxoceratoides 223
 Trachylitoceras 2
 Trachyscaphites 263
 Tragodesmoceras 107
 Tragodesmoceroidea 83, 107
 Transcaspites 53
 Trautscholdiceras 18
 Trianglites 250
 Tricoloceras 233
 Tridenticeras 247
 Trinitoceras 269
 Trochleiceras 270
 TROCHLEICERATIDAE 269
 Tropaeum 217, 221
 Tropitoides 17
 Tuberoisoceras 105
 Tuberolechites 255
 Tunesites 164
 Turbinites 245
 Turkmeniceras 271
 Turkmenites 127
 TURRILITACEAE 206, 234
 Turrilites 243, 245
 TURRILITIDAE 234, 241, 245
 Turrilitoides 241, 243, 245
 Tzankoviceras 225
 Uhligella 78, 80, 93, 114
 Uhligia 227
 Uhligites 12
 Umgazanicerias 209
 Umiaites 43
 Umsinenoceras 73
 Urakawites 106
 Utaturiceras 154
 UTATURICERATINAE 154
 Valanginites 46, 47, 48
 Valdedorsella 67, 71, 72, 73
 Valentoliticeras 2
 Varheidites 60
 Varunaites 5
 Vascoceras 175, 176
 VASCOCERATIDAE 175
 Vascoceratinés 175
 Vectisites 269
 Veleziceras 226
 Vendegiesiella 109
 Venezoliceras 138
 Venezuela 274
 VENEZUELLINAE 273
 Vergunnicerias 269
 Vertebrites 4
 VERTEBRITINAE 2
 Villoutreysia 151
 Vinalesites 208, 226
 Virgatoptychites 26, 29
 Vitaliites 18
 Vjasemskiceras 100
 Vnigriceras 96
 VNIGRICERATINAE 93
 Volgidiscus 18
 Vredenburgia 203
 Walpenites 269
 Watinoceras 162
 Weavericeras 71
 Wellmanites 89
 Wellsia 29, 34
 Wintonia 244
 Wollemanniceras 73
 Worthoceras 258, 259, 260
 WORTHOCERATIDAE 258
 Wrightites 225
 Wrightoceras 178, 202
 Xeinophylloceras 1
 Yabeiceras 189
 Yakushiceras 88
 Yeharites 88
 Yezoceras 245
 Yezoites 258, 260
 Yokoyamaoceras 92
 Yubariceras 171
 Zambranoites 269
 Zelandites 5
 Zetoceras 1
 Zuercherella 80
 Zuluiceras 191
 Zuluites 191
 Zuluscaphites 151
 Zumpangoceras 187